

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MAY 17, 2017

NEW ISSUE

**Ratings: Standard & Poor's: AAA
Moody's: Aaa**

In the opinion of Dickinson Wright PLLC, Bond Counsel, subject to compliance with certain covenants, under existing law, (1) the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes except as described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, and (2) the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation whatsoever by the State of Michigan or by any taxing authority within the State of Michigan, except estate taxes and taxes on gains realized from the sale, payment or other disposition thereof.

\$4,805,000

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, STATE OF MICHIGAN

EVERGREEN AND FARMINGTON SEWAGE

DISPOSAL SYSTEMS NORTH EVERGREEN INTERCEPTOR BONDS, SERIES 2017

DATED: MAY 31, 2017

GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX BONDS

NOT QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

REGISTRATION: Book entry only system

INTEREST: Paid from the date of delivery - 1st Paid September 1, 2017 - Semi-Annually Thereafter

BOND REGISTRAR and PAYING AGENT: The Huntington National Bank, Grand Rapids, Michigan

DENOMINATIONS: \$5,000 or a Multiple of \$5,000, Numbered From 1 Upwards

AUTHORITY: Act No. 342, Public Acts of Michigan, 1939, as amended

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION PROVISIONS: Maturities on March 1, 2024 or Prior - Non-callable

Maturities on March 1, 2025 or After as follows:

Bonds Called for Redemption on or After March 1, 2024 shall be redeemed at Par.

PURPOSE AND SECURITY: See "Security for the Bonds" and "Description of the Bonds" herein

BOOK ENTRY CUSTODIAL DEPOSITORY: Depository Trust Company, New York, N.Y.

THE ABILITY OF THE CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD TO PAY ITS CONTRACTUAL
OBLIGATIONS TO THE COUNTY OF OAKLAND IS SUBJECT TO CONSTITUTIONAL,
STATUTORY AND CHARTER LIMITATIONS ON THE TAXING POWER OF THE TOWNSHIP.

THE ABILITY OF THE COUNTY OF OAKLAND
TO RAISE FUNDS TO FULFILL ITS FULL FAITH AND CREDIT PLEDGE IS SUBJECT TO CONSTITUTIONAL
AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON THE TAXING POWER OF THE COUNTY.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

(CUSIP information on back of cover)

<u>Due</u> <u>Mar. 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Due</u> <u>Mar. 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Due</u> <u>Mar. 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
2018	\$190,000	2.000%	0.85%	2025*	\$220,000	2.000%	1.87%	2032*	\$265,000	3.000%	2.85%
2019	190,000	2.000	0.95	2026*	225,000	2.000	2.05	2033*	275,000	3.000	2.95
2020	195,000	2.000	1.08	2027*	230,000	3.000	2.17	2034*	285,000	3.000	3.03
2021	200,000	2.000	1.22	2028*	235,000	3.000	2.30	2035*	295,000	3.000	3.08
2022	205,000	2.000	1.40	2029*	245,000	3.000	2.55	2036*	305,000	3.000	3.12
2023	210,000	2.000	1.53	2030*	250,000	3.000	2.65	2037*	315,000	3.125	3.17
2024	210,000	2.000	1.68	2031*	260,000	3.000	2.75				

*Callable-See "Description of the Bonds-Prior Redemption" herein.

Information prepared in cooperation with:

ANDREW E. MEISNER
County Treasurer

JIM NASH
Water Resources Commissioner

Bond Counsel:
DICKINSON WRIGHT PLLC
Detroit, Michigan

Underwriter:
UBS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC.

THIS COVER PAGE CONTAINS CERTAIN INFORMATION FOR QUICK REFERENCE ONLY. IT IS NOT A
SUMMARY OF THIS ISSUE. INVESTORS MUST READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO OBTAIN INFORMATION
ESSENTIAL TO THE MAKING OF AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS INCORPORATED
500 Woodward Ave., Suite 3500, Office #3559
Detroit, Michigan 48226
Phone: 313-884-1550 or 313-408-5990

\$4,805,000
COUNTY OF OAKLAND, STATE OF MICHIGAN
EVERGREEN AND FARMINGTON SEWAGE
DISPOSAL SYSTEMS NORTH EVERGREEN INTERCEPTOR BONDS, SERIES 2017

CUSIP NUMBERS

<u>Principal</u>	<u>Maturity (Mar. 1)</u>	<u>CUSIP * (672799)</u>
\$190,000	2018	AA1
190,000	2019	AB9
195,000	2020	AC7
200,000	2021	AD5
205,000	2022	AE3
210,000	2023	AF0
210,000	2024	AG8
220,000	2025	AH6
225,000	2026	AJ2
230,000	2027	AK9
235,000	2028	AL7
245,000	2029	AM5
250,000	2030	AN3
260,000	2031	AP8
265,000	2032	AQ6
275,000	2033	AR4
285,000	2034	AS2
295,000	2035	AT0
305,000	2036	AU7
315,000	2037	AV5

* Copyright 2014, American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by Standard and Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of the McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. The County shall not be responsible for the selection of CUSIP numbers, nor any representation made as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Description of the Bonds	1
Security for the Bonds	7
Description of the Improvements	8
Continuing Disclosure	9
Bond Ratings	10
Tax Matters	13
Bond Holders' Risks	15
Litigation	16
Approval of Legality	16
Financial Advisor	16
Responsibilities of Bond Counsel	16
Miscellaneous	17
County General and Economic Information	Exhibit A
Introduction	1
The County	1
Form of Government	1
County Budget Process	2
County Location, Transportation and Character	2
Population	4
Education	5
Job Growth	5
Industrial and High Technology	6
Foreign Investment	6
County Tax Rates	6
Tax Rate Limitation	6
County Operating Tax Collection Record	7
Collection Record of County's Tax Levy, 2007-2016	7
Collection Record of County Wide Tax Levy, 2007-2016	8
Property Subject to Taxation	8
Industrial Facilities Tax	9
Others	9
Largest Taxpayers	9
Major Employers	10
Labor Force	11
Unemployment History in the County -	
Calendar Year 2016	11
Unemployment History in the County - 2007-2015	
Annual Average	11
Unemployment History in the State of Michigan	
- 2007-2016 (Annual Average)	12
Income	12
County Labor Contracts	13
Major Corporations	13
Revenue Sharing from the State of Michigan	14
Pensions	15
Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)	16

TABLE OF CONTENTS, page 2

	<u>Page</u>
History of State Equalized Valuation	17
History and Percentage Breakdown of State Equalized Valuation by Tax Year	17
Personal Property Tax Revenues	17
History of County Wide Tax Delinquencies	18
Debt History	18
Short-Term Financing	18
Lease Obligations	19
Future Financing	19
Banking	19
Oakland County Net Direct Debt as of 2/28/2017- Unaudited	20
Oakland County Overlapping Debt as of 2/28/2017	20
Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities - County Credit and Limited Tax	21
Oakland County Schedule of Drain Bonds Maturities - County Credit and Limited Tax	22
Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities with Limited County Pledge - Taxable	23
Oakland County Schedule of Principal and Interest Requirements	24
Oakland County Statement of Legal Debt Margin	25
Financial Information Regarding the County of Oakland Exhibit B	
Charter Township of Bloomfield General and Economic Information	Exhibit C
Draft Legal Opinion	Exhibit D
County of Oakland Continuing Disclosure Certificate .Appendix A	
Charter Township of Bloomfield Continuing Disclosure Certificate	Appendix B

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE COUNTY OF OAKLAND OR THE CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE COUNTY OR THE TOWNSHIP.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED FROM SOURCES WHICH ARE DEEMED TO BE RELIABLE, BUT IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.

THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY SALE MADE UNDER IT SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE COUNTY OR THE TOWNSHIP SINCE THE DATE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
\$4,805,000
COUNTY OF OAKLAND, STATE OF MICHIGAN
EVERGREEN AND FARMINGTON
SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS NORTH EVERGREEN
INTERCEPTOR BONDS, SERIES 2017

The purpose of this Official Statement is to set forth information concerning the County of Oakland (the "County") and the Charter Township of Bloomfield (the "Township") for the County's Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds"). This Official Statement has been prepared in connection with the sale of the Bonds and for the information of those who initially become holders of the Bonds. Information summarized on the cover page is part of this Official Statement.

INTRODUCTION

The County, by adoption of a bond resolution (the "Resolution"), has authorized the issuance of the Bonds.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS

The Bonds, aggregating the principal sum of \$4,805,000, shall be known as "Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017" and shall be dated the date of their delivery. The Bonds shall be fully registered bonds, both as to principal and interest, in any one or more denominations of \$5,000 or a multiple of \$5,000 numbered from 1 upwards. The Bonds shall mature on March 1, 2018 and each March 1 thereafter as provided on the cover page of this Official Statement.

Interest Payment and Interest Rate

The Bonds shall bear interest payable September 1, 2017 and semi-annually thereafter on each March 1 and September 1, until maturity, with interest rates as provided on the cover page of this Official Statement. Interest shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner of each Bond as of the applicable date of record.

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar

The Huntington National Bank, Grand Rapids, Michigan has been selected as bond registrar and paying agent (the "Bond Registrar") for the Bonds. The Bond Registrar will keep records of the registered holders of the Bonds, serve as transfer agent for the Bonds, authenticate the original and any re-issued Bonds and will pay principal and interest to the registered holders of the Bonds as shown on the registration books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar on the applicable date of

record. The principal of each Bond will be paid when due upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar. The date of record shall be the 15th day of the month before such payment is due.

Book-Entry-Only

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE BONDHOLDERS, HOLDERS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE BONDS SHALL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE BONDS.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds securities that its participants ("Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations ("Direct Participants"). DTC is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, Inc., and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Rules applicable to DTC and its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner

entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to Bonds. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the County as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payments made by or on behalf of the County to DTC or its nominee shall satisfy the County's obligations under the Resolution to the extent of the payments so made.

Principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts on a payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar, or the County subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of

principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the County or the Bond Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County or the Bond Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, bond certificates will be printed and delivered. THE INFORMATION IN THIS SECTION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SOURCES THAT THE COUNTY BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, BUT NEITHER THE COUNTY, BOND COUNSEL, FINANCIAL ADVISOR NOR THE UNDERWRITERS ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

THE COUNTY AND THE COUNTY'S BOND COUNSEL OR FINANCIAL ADVISOR, THE UNDERWRITERS AND THE BOND REGISTRAR CANNOT AND DO NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS WILL DISTRIBUTE TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE BONDS (i) PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, ON THE BONDS (ii) ANY DOCUMENT REPRESENTING OR CONFIRMING BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN BONDS, OR (iii) REDEMPTION OR OTHER NOTICES SENT TO DTC OR CEDE & CO., ITS NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS OR THAT DTC, DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS WILL SERVE AND ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. THE CURRENT "RULES" APPLICABLE TO DTC ARE ON FILE WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND THE CURRENT "PROCEDURES" OF DTC TO BE FOLLOWED IN DEALING WITH THE PARTICIPANTS ARE ON FILE WITH DTC.

NEITHER THE COUNTY, THE UNDERWRITERS NOR THE BOND REGISTRAR WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY OTHER PERSON WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE BONDS; (2) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (3) THE PAYMENT BY DTC TO ANY PARTICIPANT, OR BY ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY AMOUNT DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (4) THE DELIVERY BY DTC TO ANY PARTICIPANT, OR BY ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY NOTICE WHICH IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THE RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BONDHOLDERS; (5) THE SELECTION OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; (6) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS BONDHOLDER.

Discontinuation of Book-Entry-Only System

DTC may determine to discontinue providing its service with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the County and the Bond Registrar and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. Upon the giving of such notice, the Bond Registrar shall attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry system relationship with another qualified depository. If the Bond Registrar does not or is unable to do so, the book-entry-only system shall be discontinued.

Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System

In the event the book-entry-only system is discontinued, the following provisions would apply to the Bonds. The Bond Registrar shall keep the registration books for the Bonds (the "Bond Register") at its corporate trust office. Subject to the further conditions contained in the Resolution, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged for one or more Bonds in different authorized denominations upon surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar by the registered owners or their duly authorized attorneys; upon surrender of any Bonds to be transferred or exchanged, the Bond Registrar shall record the transfer or exchange in the Bond Register and shall authenticate replacement bonds in authorized denominations; during the 15 days immediately preceding the date of mailing ("Record Date") of any notice of redemption or any time following the mailing of any notice of redemption, the Bond Registrar shall not be required to effect or register any transfer or exchange of any Bond which has been selected for such redemption, except the Bonds properly surrendered for partial redemption may be exchanged for new Bonds in authorized denominations equal in the aggregate to the unredeemed portion; the County and Bond Registrar shall be entitled to treat the registered owners of the Bonds, as their names appear in the Bond Register as of the appropriate dates, as the owner of such Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution. No transfer or exchange made other than as described above and in the Resolution shall be valid or effective for any purposes under the Resolution.

Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing prior to March 1, 2025, shall not be subject to redemption prior to maturity. Bonds maturing on or after March 1, 2025 shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County, in any order, in whole or in part on any date on or after March 1, 2024. Bonds called for redemption shall be redeemed at par, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

With respect to partial redemptions, any portion of a Bond outstanding in a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination may be redeemed provided such portion and the amount not being redeemed each constitutes an authorized denomination. In the event that less than the entire principal amount of a Bond is called for redemption, upon surrender of the Bond to the Bond Registrar, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the registered owner of the Bond a new Bond in the principal amount of the principal portion not redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be sent to the registered holder of each Bond being redeemed by first class mail at least 30 but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall fix the date of record with respect to the redemption if different than otherwise provided in the Resolution. Any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the redemption proceedings. Bonds so called for redemption shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption provided funds are on hand with the Bond Registrar to redeem the same.

Transfer or Exchange of Bonds

Any Bond shall be transferable on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar with respect to the Bonds upon the surrender of the Bond to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon receipt of a properly assigned Bond the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in equal aggregate principal amount and like interest rate and maturity to the designated transferee or transferees.

Bonds may likewise be exchanged for one or more other Bonds with the same interest rate and maturity in authorized denominations aggregating the same principal amount as the Bond or Bonds being exchanged. Such exchange shall be effected by surrender of the Bond to be exchanged to the Bond Registrar with written instructions signed by the registered owner of the Bond or his or her attorney in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon receipt of a Bond with proper written instructions the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds to the registered owner of the Bond or his or her properly designated transferee or transferees or attorney.

The Bond Registrar is not required to honor any transfer or exchange of Bonds during the 15 days preceding an interest payment date. Any service charge made by the Bond Registrar for any such registration, transfer or exchange shall be paid for by the County, unless otherwise agreed by the County and the Bond Registrar. The Bond Registrar may, however, require payment by a bondholder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other

governmental charge payable in connection with any such registration, transfer or exchange.

CUSIP Numbers

CUSIP numbers will be imprinted on all Bonds of this issue at the County's expense. Neither the failure to print numbers nor any improperly printed number shall constitute cause for the purchaser to refuse to accept delivery. The purchaser shall be responsible for requesting assignment of numbers and for the payment of any charges for the assignment of numbers.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Authorization

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Act No. 342, Public Acts of Michigan, 1939, as amended ("Act 342"), Act No. 34, Public Acts of Michigan, 2001, as amended ("Act 34") and the Resolution.

Purpose and Primary Security

The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of defraying the Township's share of the cost of acquiring and constructing sewage disposal facilities to improve, enlarge and extend the Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems to serve the County and the Township, the City of Auburn Hills, the City of Birmingham, the City of Bloomfield Hills, and the Charter Township of West Bloomfield (the Township, City of Birmingham, the City of Bloomfield Hills, and the Charter Township of West Bloomfield are, collectively, the "Municipalities"). The Bonds are issued in anticipation of, and are payable primarily from, payments to be made by the Township pursuant to contracts among the Municipalities and the County dated as of November 1, 2016.

The payments to be made by the Township will be in installments that will equal the annual principal maturities and the semi-annual interest payments due on the Bonds. Taxes imposed by the Township are subject to constitutional, statutory and charter limitations.

Full Faith and Credit of County

Pursuant to the Resolution, the County has pledged its full faith and credit as additional security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds. In the event and to the extent that moneys required to pay the principal and interest are not paid to the County by the Township, the County will advance from its general fund moneys sufficient to pay the principal and interest. Taxes imposed by the County are subject to constitutional and statutory limitations.

DESCRIPTION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS

Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor

The Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems (EFSDS) North Evergreen Interceptor (NEI) Program will consist of design and construction of two (2) projects as described in the NEI SRF Project Plan. These NEI projects are required per an administrative Consent Order (ACO) issued by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ). The two projects will provide pump station improvements and storage relief for the EFSDS communities to address wet weather events and help mitigate sanitary sewer overflows (SSO).

Amy Pump Station Improvements Project (C2)

The Amy Pump Station Improvements project consists of improvements to the existing station to address increased wet weather flow that the station will experience as a result of the Stonycroft Relief sewer. The primary improvements to the pump station consist of new variable frequency drives, new larger motors and pump impellers. The Amy Pump Station is located north of Long Lake Road and on the west side of Stonycroft Lane. This project will serve the City of Bloomfield Hills and the Township.

Quarton Road Relief Sewer Project (C4)

The Quarton Road Relief Sewer project consists of approximately 400 feet of 84 inch sewer and 700 feet of 96 inch sewer pipe that will provide 400,000 gallons of temporary storage for sewage that would have otherwise been an SSO. This relief sewer will be located along the west road right of way in Woodward Avenue. This project will serve the City of Auburn Hills, the City of Birmingham the City of Bloomfield Hills, the Township and the Charter Township of West Bloomfield.

Project Cost Estimates

Total Project Costs including Construction Costs, Engineering Costs, Financing Costs (including Bond Discount) and Contingency	\$6,550,000
Less City of Auburn Hills, City of Birmingham, City of Bloomfield Hills, and Charter Township of West Bloomfield Cash Prepayments	<u>1,745,000</u>
Total Bond Issue	\$4,805,000

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The County and the Township (individually an "Obligated Person" and collectively, "Obligated Persons") have each covenanted and will covenant for the benefit of the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to a resolution and a related Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be delivered on the date of issuance of the Bonds to the purchaser thereof (individually a "Disclosure Certificate" and collectively, the "Disclosure Certificates"), to provide or cause to be provided: (i) each year, certain financial information and operating data relating to the respective Obligated Person for its preceding fiscal year (the "Annual Report") by not later than the date seven months after the first day of its fiscal year, commencing with the Annual Report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 for the County and March 31, 2017 for the Township; provided, however, that if the audited financial statements of any Obligated Person are not available by such date, they will be provided when and if available, and unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements then most recently prepared for such Obligated Person will be included in the Annual Report; and (ii) timely notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events related to the respective Obligated Person, if material. Currently, the fiscal year of the County commences on October 1 and the fiscal year of the Township commences on April 1. "Beneficial Owner" means any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

Each Annual Report will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") electronically through MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). If any Obligated Person is unable to provide the MSRB its Annual Report by the date required, such Obligated Person shall send, in a timely manner, to the MSRB through EMMA, a notice of the failure to file the Annual Report by such date. The notices of material events will be filed by each Obligated Person with the MSRB through EMMA. These covenants have been made by each Obligated Person in order to assist the purchaser of the Bonds and registered brokers, dealers and municipal securities dealers in complying with the requirements of subsection of (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The information to be contained in each Annual Report, the enumerated events, the occurrence of which will require a notice, and the other terms of each Disclosure Certificate are set forth in Appendices A and B, "FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE".

The County and the Township have had certain instances of late or incomplete filings as referenced below. A failure by

the County or the Township to comply with its Disclosure Certificate will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds (although beneficial owners will have any available remedy at law or in equity). Nevertheless, such a failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Except for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 for which the County filed its continuing disclosure by May 22, 2012 and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 for the which the County filed its continuing disclosure on June 30, 2013 in the past five years, the County has not failed to comply with any of its previous undertakings in a written contract or agreement that it entered into pursuant to subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

The County has taken several measures to avoid any late filings in the future and will continue to comply in future years, in all material respects with all written contracts or agreements that it will enter into pursuant to subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

The Township has not failed to comply in the last five years, in any material respect, with any previous undertakings pursuant to the Rule. The Annual Reports filed for the Township's fiscal years ending March 31, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 omitted certain data relating to the Township's major taxpayers, which data was required under Township's prior undertakings. Upon discovering these instances of noncompliance, the Township filed the missing information. Additionally, the Township has put in place procedures to prevent similar future noncompliance.

BOND RATINGS

Standard & Poor's

The County has received a municipal bond rating of AAA from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. The County furnished to such rating agency certain materials and information in addition to that provided herein. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials and investigations, studies and assumptions made by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that such rating will prevail for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

The definitions of a rating furnished by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services are as follows:

- AAA** Debt rated "AAA" has the highest rating to a debt obligation. Capacity to pay interest and repay principal is extremely strong.
- AA** Debt rated "AA" has a very strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal and differs from the higher rated issues only in small degree.
- A** Debt rated "A" has a strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal although it is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes of circumstances and economic conditions than in debt in higher rated categories.
- BBB** Debt rated "BBB" is regarded as having an adequate capacity to pay interest and repay principal. Whereas it normally exhibits adequate protection parameters, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity to pay interest and repay principal for debt in this category than in higher debt rated categories.
- BB-CC** Debt rated "BB", "B", "CCC" or "CC" is regarded, on balance, as predominantly speculative with respect to capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligation. "BB" indicates the lowest degree of speculation and "CC" the highest degree of speculation. While such debt will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these are outweighed by large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions.
- C** This rating is reserved for income bonds on which no interest is being paid.
- D** Debt rated "D" is in default, and payment of interest and/or repayment of principal is in arrears.

Plus (+) or minus (-): The ratings "AA" to "BBB" may be modified by the addition of a plus or minus sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

Moody's

The County has received a municipal bond rating of Aaa from Moody's Investors Service, Incorporated (hereafter "Moody's"). The rating will be the sole view of the rating agency. There is

no assurance that such rating will prevail for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

A brief definition of the ratings furnished by Moody's are as follows:

Aaa Bonds which are rated "Aaa" are judged to be of the best quality. They carry the smallest degree of investment risk and are generally referred to as "gilt edge." Interest payments are protected by a large or by an exceptionally stable margin and principal is secure. While the various protective elements are likely to change, such changes as can be visualized are most unlikely to impair the fundamentally strong position of such issues.

Aa Bonds which are rated "Aa" are judged to be of a high quality by all standards. Together with the "Aaa" group, they comprise what are generally known as high grade bonds. They are rated lower than the best bonds because margins of protection may not be as large as in "Aaa" securities or fluctuation of protective elements may be of great amplitude or there may be other elements present which make the long-term risks appear somewhat larger than in the "Aaa" securities.

A Bonds which are rated "A" possess many favorable investment attributes and are to be considered as upper medium grade obligations. Factors giving security to principal and interest are considered adequate, but elements may be present which suggest a susceptibility to impairment some time in the future.

Baa Bonds which are rated "Baa" are considered as medium grade obligations; i.e., they are neither highly protected nor poorly secured. Interest payments and principal security appear adequate for the present but certain protective elements may be lacking or may be characteristically unreliable over any great length of time. Such bonds lack outstanding investment characteristics and in fact have speculative characteristics as well.

General Note: Those bonds in the "Aa", "A" and "Baa" groups which Moody's believes possess the strongest investment attributes are designated by the symbols "Aa-a", "A-1" and "Baa-1."

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Dickinson Wright PLLC, Bond Counsel, based on its examination of the documents described in its opinion, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that certain corporations must take into account interest on the Bonds in determining adjusted current earnings for the purpose of computing such alternative minimum tax. The opinion set forth in clause (a) above is subject to the condition that the County comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The County has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds and the interest thereon.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that (i) interest on the Bonds is included in the effectively connected earnings and profits of certain foreign corporations for purposes of calculating the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code, (ii) interest on the Bonds may be subject to a tax on excess net passive income of certain S corporations imposed by Section 1375 of the Code, (iii) interest on the Bonds is included in the calculation of modified adjusted gross income for purposes of determining taxability of social security or railroad retirement benefits, (iv) the receipt of interest on the Bonds by life insurance companies may affect the federal tax liability of such companies, (v) in the case of property and casualty insurance companies, the amount of certain loss deductions otherwise allowed is reduced by a specific percentage of, among other things, interest on the Bonds, (vi) registered owners acquiring the Bonds subsequent to initial issuance will generally be required to treat market discount recognized under Section 1276 of the Code as ordinary taxable income, (vii) the receipt or accrual of interest on the Bonds may cause disallowance of the earned income credit under Section 32 of the Code, (viii) interest on the Bonds is subject to backup withholding under Section 3406 of the Code in the case of registered owners that have not reported a taxpayer identification number and are not otherwise exempt from backup withholding, and (ix) registered owners of the Bonds may not deduct interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Bonds, and financial institutions may not

deduct that portion of their interest expense allocated to interest on the Bonds.

In the opinion of Dickinson Wright PLLC, Bond Counsel, based on its examination of the documents described in its opinion, under existing law, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation whatsoever by the State of Michigan or by any taxing authority within the State of Michigan, except estate taxes and taxes on gains realized from the sale, payment or other disposition thereof.

Tax Treatment of Accruals on Original Issue Discount Bonds

For federal income tax purposes, the difference between the initial offering prices to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the Bonds initially sold at a discount as shown on the cover page hereof (the "*OID Bonds*") is sold and the amount payable at the stated redemption price at maturity thereof constitutes "original issue discount." Such discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income to the extent properly allocable to each registered owner thereof. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of each such *OID Bond* on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded at the end of each six-month period (or shorter period from the date of original issue) with straight line interpolations between compounding dates. The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such *OID Bonds* to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption or payment on maturity) of such *OID Bonds*.

The Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of registered owners of the *OID Bonds* who purchase such bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount thereof. Registered owners who do not purchase such *OID Bonds* in the initial offering at the initial offering and purchase prices should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of such *OID Bonds*.

Amortizable Bond Premium

For federal income tax purposes, the difference between an original registered owner's cost basis of the Bonds initially sold at a premium as shown on the cover page hereof (the "*Original Premium Bonds*") and the amounts payable on the *Original Premium Bonds* other than stated interest constitutes an amortizable bond premium. The same applies with respect to any Bond, if a registered owner's cost basis exceeds the amounts payable thereon other than stated interest (collectively with the *Original Premium Bonds* held by the original registered owners, "*Premium Bonds*"). Such amortizable bond premium is not

deductible from gross income, but is taken into account by certain corporations in determining adjusted current earnings for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax, which may also affect liability for the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code. The amount of amortizable bond premium allocable to each taxable year is generally determined on the basis of the registered owner's yield to maturity determined by using the registered owner's basis (for purposes of determining loss on sale or exchange) of such Premium Bonds and compounding at the close of each six-month accrual period. The amount of amortizable bond premium allocable to each taxable year is deducted from the registered owner's adjusted basis of such Premium Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption or payment at maturity) of such Premium Bonds.

Future Developments

NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT ANY FUTURE LEGISLATION OR CLARIFICATIONS OR AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE, IF ENACTED INTO LAW, WILL NOT CONTAIN PROPOSALS THAT COULD CAUSE THE INTEREST ON THE BONDS TO BE SUBJECT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO FEDERAL OR STATE OF MICHIGAN INCOME TAXATION, ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OR MARKETABILITY OF THE BONDS, OR OTHERWISE PREVENT THE REGISTERED OWNERS FROM REALIZING THE FULL CURRENT BENEFIT OF THE STATUS OF THE INTEREST THEREON. FURTHER, NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT ANY SUCH FUTURE LEGISLATION, OR ANY ACTIONS OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, SELECTION OF THE BONDS FOR AUDIT EXAMINATION, OR THE AUDIT PROCESS OR RESULT OF ANY EXAMINATION OF THE BONDS OR OTHER BONDS THAT PRESENT SIMILAR TAX ISSUES, WILL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THEIR ACQUISITION, HOLDING OR DISPOSITION OF THE BONDS AND THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM THEREON, IF ANY.

BOND HOLDERS' RISKS

The Federal Bankruptcy Code affects the rights and obligations of municipalities and their creditors. Although State legislative authority is a condition to the filing by municipalities of cases for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, recently-enacted legislation empowers local governments, such as the County or the Township, to become a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code. This authorization would be invoked if fiscal circumstances become such that an emergency financial manager were appointed for the County or the Township. No assurance can be given that future circumstances or legislation will not result in the County or the Township filing for relief under the Bankruptcy Code. Should the County or the Township file a petition for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, the bankruptcy

court could reduce the amount of or extend the time of the County's or the Township's legal obligation to pay its outstanding debts.

LITIGATION

To the knowledge of the County and the Township, there is no controversy of any nature threatening or pending against the County or the Township, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the County or the Township taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds.

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

The approving opinion of Dickinson Wright PLLC, attorneys of Detroit, Michigan, will be furnished without expense to the purchaser of the Bonds at the delivery thereof.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Municipal Financial Consultants Incorporated of Detroit, Michigan has served as financial advisor to the County in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The financial advisor makes no representation as to the completeness or the accuracy of the information set forth in this Official Statement.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF BOND COUNSEL

Bond Counsel has reviewed the statements made in this Official Statement under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS" (except under the subcaption "Book-Entry-Only"), "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS", "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (first two paragraphs only), "TAX MATTERS", "APPROVAL OF LEGALITY" AND "RESPONSIBILITIES OF BOND COUNSEL", but has not been retained to review and has not reviewed any other portion of this Official Statement. Bond Counsel has not made inquiry of any official or employee of the County or any other person with respect to, or otherwise made any independent verification of, the accuracy or completeness of any statement made in this Official Statement (including those that it has reviewed) and has not expressed and will not express an opinion as to the accuracy or completeness of any statement made herein.

Except as stated in the immediately preceding paragraph and to the extent necessary to render its approving opinion respecting the validity of the Bonds and the exemption of the Bonds and the interest thereon from taxation, Bond Counsel has

not been retained to examine or review, and has not examined or reviewed, any financial documents, statements or other materials that have been or may be furnished in connection with the authorization, marketing or issuance of the Bonds and, therefore, will not express an opinion with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any such documents, statements or other materials.

The fees of Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with its approving opinion are expected to be paid from Bond proceeds or other funds available to the County.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By /s/ ANDREW MEISNER
COUNTY TREASURER

By /s/ JIM NASH
WATER RESOURCES COMMISSIONER

las.os-oakdr55

EXHIBIT A
GENERAL AND ECONOMIC
INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY

Introduction

Oakland County continues to be a great place to live, work, shop and establish your business. The County is a special place to live where families enjoy a quality of life that is second to none and where business grows and prospers. The County's taxable value for real and personal property has begun to rebound along with the overall economy and has grown 2.16% since 2011. With only 3.9% of taxable valuation coming from the ten largest taxpayers, the County continues to have a well-diversified tax base.

Residential developments in the County include some of the finest in the State. The median sales price of a single family home was \$197,596 in 2015. 82% of the county's residential development since the start of 2009 has been single-family units, compared to 67% for the entire Southeast Michigan region. More than 30% of new residential construction in the region has been in Oakland County since 2009.

The unemployment rate for Oakland County averaged 5.0% in 2015. Oakland County did experience some job loss due to manufacturing reorganization in 2006 but is expecting consistent job growth for the next several years due to our skilled and educated workers and a best in class economic diversification strategy, including Automation Alley, Emerging Sectors, and Medical Main Street featuring the new William Beaumont/Oakland University Medical School.

Oakland County has been recognized as one of the most prosperous counties in the nation. In comparing Oakland County with 35 other prosperous counties of similar population throughout the nation, economists rank Oakland County eleventh overall based on selected indicators of prosperity. Our goal is to ensure Oakland County and its work force continues to thrive today and tomorrow as a premier technology hub and Oakland County maintains the coveted AAA bond rating thanks to sound fiscal stewardship and a 3-year budget balanced through 2019.

Oakland County has the highest level of personal income per capita of the major labor markets in Michigan. The estimated per capita income of Oakland County residents in 2016 was \$63,454.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

The County

The County is a public corporation created under the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Michigan, and has general governmental powers and authority. Under Act 206, the Treasurer of the County is the officer responsible for the collection of delinquent real property taxes returned to the County as uncollected on March 1 of any year. In addition, the County Treasurer is responsible for the application of the borrowing proceeds and the preservation of the security related to these funds. The County uses a modified accrual basis for accounting purposes.

Form of Government

The 21 member Board of Commissioners is the governing and legislative body of the County and is elected from districts for two (2) year terms. The County Executive is the chief administrative officer of the County and is elected for a four (4) year term.

The County Executive is responsible for the overall supervision of all County departments, except those headed by other elected officials. The County Executive also has veto powers over any ordinance or resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners including appropriating ordinances, which may be over ridden by a 2/3 vote of all members elected and serving on the County Board of Commissioners.

County Budget Process

Conservative Budget Practices. The County's budgetary practices encourage favorable variances against actual operations. The County conservatively budgets for all authorized positions at full funding, regardless of whether they are filled or not. In doing so, vacancies arising from turnover, transfers or separation from County employment provide departments latitude in operating flexibility. Favorable variances are created as a financial management strategy and are relied upon to ensure that the General Fund equity (and other equities throughout the County) is maintained.

Multiple-Year Budgeting. After years of preparing and managing an operating budget for two-year periods of time, in 2009, the County expanded its budget practices to a triennial budget. The current County Executive Recommended Triennial Budget is balanced through FY 2018. On September 17, 2015, the Oakland County Board of Commissioners adopted the current FY-2016 to FY-2018 budget. The County maintains the triennial budget with periodic amendments. Each new program or action is considered for the current year and the subsequent two years on a line-item basis.

Dynamic Budgeting. The County continually monitors budget and supplementary data, including real estate trends, foreclosure data and other information which impacts County Revenue. This data is continually evaluated to determine long-term budget trends and to adjust current budgets.

Operating and Other Reserves. The General Fund balance is projected to be above the minimum operating reserve through FY2020 based on the Executive's Recommended Budget. The County also has a formally expressed policy of maintaining at least \$200,000,000 in its delinquent tax revolving fund.

Additional information on the County's budget is available at:

<http://www.oakgov.com/exec/Pages/budget/default.aspx>.

County Location, Transportation and Character

The County of Oakland is located in the southeast portion of Michigan's Lower Peninsula. The County covers an area of 910 square miles, which includes 30 cities, 10 villages and 21 townships. Within the county there are more than 5 rivers, 1,400 lakes, 900 miles of shoreline, and numerous small streams. There are approximately 82 private and public golf courses, including Groveland Oaks, the first park in Michigan to be environmentally certified by the Michigan Turfgrass Environmental Stewardship Program, which attracts many businesses and residents to Oakland County.

Oakland (County) International Airport is capable of accommodating jets as large as a 727 and is home base for over 800 corporate and general aviation aircraft. It is the world's sixth busiest general aviation airport and is the second busiest airport in Michigan with approximately 333,000 aircraft flying in and out each year. In 1996 the airport opened a full time U.S. customs office and expanded the airport to international commerce, tripling the amount of international flights to over 1,200 flights per year. The airport contributes over \$150 million to the County's economy each year.

Detroit Metropolitan Airport (DTW), located 18 miles south of the County, offers direct and connecting flights daily to nearly everywhere in the world. With more than 31 million passengers each year, Detroit Metropolitan Airport is one of the busiest airports in the United States. As the second-largest hub and primary Asian gateway for Delta, the world's largest airline, DTW serves as the SkyTeam Alliance's major Midwestern hub. With two new passenger terminals, 145 gates, six jet runways and two modern Federal Inspection Services facilities for international arrivals it is one of the newest, most operationally-capable and efficient airports in North America.



Oakland County and the surrounding area is free of toll roads.

The Port of Detroit, located south of the County (in Wayne County), serves as Southeast Michigan's link to the Great Lakes, the St. Lawrence Seaway and the world. An international port of entry with full U.S. Customs Service and a Free Trade Zone, enhancing the area's attractiveness to foreign manufacturers. Detroit is ranked third in exports (based on dollar value) after Los Angeles and New York.

Roads and Highways - Major investments in widening and in upgrades to many Interchanges along the 87 miles of interstate freeways serving Oakland County continue to be made. Interstate 75 and I-275 link the area with the states of Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, Georgia and Florida; and I-94, I-96 and I-696, Major east/west freeways in the state, link east to Canada and west through Chicago.

Rail Service – CSX offers class-one industrial/commercial freight shipping from Wixom, Michigan to Detroit or Chicago. Canadian National Railway operates class-one industrial/commercial freight shipping from Birmingham, Michigan to Detroit or Windsor, Ontario. Amtrak Passenger Rail Service has stations in the Michigan cities of Birmingham, Pontiac, and Royal Oak for trains traveling to Chicago Union Station and points in between.

Residential – With more than 13,000 new construction permits since the start of 2009, the highest total in the seven-county Southeast Michigan region, Oakland County continues to post strong numbers in residential development. The estimated median housing value of a single family home in Oakland County was \$192,800 in 2014, a 16% increase since 2010.

Commercial – While new development has slowed across the region, there are still multiple major projects progressing in Oakland County, including the Children's Hospital of Michigan (Troy), new student housing at Oakland University, and redevelopment to the stalled Bloomfield Park project has begun (Bloomfield Township).

Agriculture - Agriculture has been declining steadily due to farm property being converted into residential, commercial and industrial sites, but remains an important part of the county's economic diversification strategy.

Retail Activity – The County is home to an extensive collection of malls and shopping centers ranging from small village malls and popular local downtown shopping districts, to multi-floor regional malls found in most major cities. From luxury retailers at Somerset Collection to value-oriented stores at Great Lake Crossing Outlets, Oakland County offers shopping to meet the needs of residents and visitors alike.

Corporate - More than 60 percent of Fortune 500 companies do business in Oakland County, increasing 14 percent in two years. Of the Fortune Global 500 companies, 57 percent have business locations in Oakland County.

Oakland County continues to lead all Michigan counties in the number of business incorporating and forming in the state. Of the total new incorporations that took place in Michigan, Oakland County had 26 percent. Oakland County also has the state's largest number of business proprietorships and partnerships.

Hotels-Motels - Oakland County has 98 hotels and motels with 20 or more rooms, including the Townsend of Birmingham and Somerset Inn of Troy. Several new hotel/motel properties are under construction and should be available in the very near future.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development Construction

Office Buildings – More than eight million square feet of floor space has been completed in Oakland County since the start of 2007, accounting for nearly 25% of Southeast Michigan’s total nonresidential development. According to real estate brokerage firm Grubb & Ellis, office lease and vacancy rates in Oakland County sub-markets remain competitive with the rest of metro Detroit. Birmingham sub-market has the lowest vacancy rates in the region at 5.0%.

Industrial & Research Parks - Oakland Technology Park, located in Auburn Hills, is one of the top five research parks in the nation in size. Fiat Chrysler (FCA) US, LLC’s \$1 billion R & D headquarters and \$1.4 billion corporate world headquarters is located on 500 acres just outside the Tech park. Electronic Data Systems, Comerica Bank, World Computer, ITT Automotive and other major firms are located in this Tech Park. Oakland County leads all Michigan counties with more than 240 business parks totaling more than 10,000 acres.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau and Dodge Local Construction Potentials for non-residential projects Utilities

All of southern Oakland County buys water from the Great Lakes Water Authority. When projects now underway are completed, the Great Lakes Water Authority will treat all of southern Oakland County's sewage (other than that of the City of Pontiac). Major drainage systems have been and are being built in the County. Following is a list of the Utility Suppliers for Oakland County:

Electricity:

Supplier	Detroit Edison
Supplier	Consumers Power

Natural Gas:

Supplier	Consumers Energy
Supplier	MichCon
Supplier	Semco Energy

Water:

Supplier	Great Lakes Water Authority
Source	Lake Huron
	Ground Water from Wells

Sewer:

Supplier	Great Lakes Water Authority
	Community Water Treatment Facilities and Septic Fields
System Types	Separate Storm and Sanitary Community Treatment Facilities

Population

Oakland County’s 2015 population was estimated to be over 1,240,000. Out of 83 counties in Michigan, it has the second largest population. Oakland County is also projected to have the second largest actual population gain in the metro Detroit area by 2040 with nearly 45,000 new residents.

Table 1 – Population Trends, 1960 – 2015

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
1960	650,259	2011	1,211,211
1970	907,871	2012	1,221,391
1980	1,011,793	2013	1,232,713
1990	1,083,592	2014	1,239,897
2000	1,194,156	2015	1,242,304
2010	1,202,635		

Sources: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census Bureau

Education

There are 28 school districts in Oakland County, all offering preschool programs and all but one providing childcare or latchkey services. *Newsweek* rated the International Academy in Bloomfield Hills number 8 in the nation's top 100 U.S. high schools. Also listed as being in the top 6% of high schools in the country are 9 other public high schools from 8 different school districts.

In the fall of 2006 Oakland County launched a Mandarin Chinese language program in four school districts. Today, all school districts in Oakland County and 3 consortium schools offer this language program.

Thirty institutions of higher learning with a total enrollment of over 100,000 are located in the County. The largest public degree-granting institutions headquartered in Oakland County are Oakland University, Oakland Community College, M-Tech and Lawrence Technological University. Over 75% of Michigan's schools offer dual-enrollment programs which give high school students the opportunity to earn college credits. The national average of schools offering dual-enrollment is only 65%.

Oakland University - The Schools of Management and Engineering work with industrial firms in developing personnel versed in manufacturing technologies and technology development processes, and management. The university's faculty consults with many industrial firms and facilitates on the transfer of technology between the University and the business community. The new William Beaumont/Oakland University School of Medicine is a game changing development for Oakland University, Oakland County, and the practice of medicine.

Oakland Community College - Nearly 38,000 students attend this multi-campus college specializing in technical and vocational education. To lead a consortium of educational institutions in Oakland County and Southeastern Michigan to support the Emerging Sectors initiative Oakland Community College was given \$285,000 in federal appropriations.

Lawrence Technological University - One of the Midwest's leading technical schools, Lawrence's engineering, architecture, business and industrial management and associate studies graduate 1,000 students yearly.

Other Educational Institutions - Central Michigan University, Wayne State University and Michigan State University have graduate studies and programs in the County. Wayne State University opened a 100,000 square foot continuing education center in Farmington Hills in 1995; Wayne State University consolidated several satellite facilities in operation throughout the County. Walsh College concentrates on business and accounting education as does Baker College.

The main campuses of the University of Michigan, Wayne State University and Michigan State University are approximately 20 to 90 miles from the County. These are major centers of research. Each university has institutes established for the purpose of providing technology research, development and transfer to the business sector for economic development. The Polymer Institute is located at the University of Detroit, less than two miles from the southern border of the County.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Job Growth

The Oakland County economy is now in its eighth year of recovery since the recession's low point at the end of 2009. In 2011 during the initial phase of economic recovery, Oakland County experienced our second best year of job growth since 1994. The 24,412 new jobs created in the County during that turn-around year constituted almost one-third of all new jobs created in Michigan in 2011. The job growth continued in 2012 with 24,865 new jobs added in that year, once again more than double the initial projections. After the initial recovery burst in 2011-2012 when almost 50,000 new jobs were added, job growth continues at a moderate pace with an estimated 18,146 jobs added in 2013 and 12,808 in 2014. Since 2009, the cumulative job growth in Oakland County through 2013 was 13%, which outpaced both the state's growth of 8% and the nation's growth of 6%.

The county's economic base continues to diversify since Oakland County's Emerging Sectors Initiative was put into place. Since the inception of Emerging Sectors in 2004, more than 380 Emerging Sector companies have generated nearly \$3.5 billion in investment while creating or retaining nearly 60,000 jobs. The vast majority of those jobs are in the high-wage category. It is clear that Oakland County is succeeding at attracting companies from emerging sectors from around the country, and in some instances, from around the globe.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Industrial and High Technology

Companies believe that if you are a part of the automotive industry, you must have a presence in southeast Michigan, and preferably Oakland County. Certainly research and development organizations continue to select Oakland County as one-third of all Michigan's R & D facilities are located in Oakland County. Automation Alley, founded in Oakland County and headquartered in Troy, is Southeast Michigan's leading technology business association. The organization fosters growth and economic development and is home to more than 311,000 technology workers and 7,800 technology businesses from a variety of industries, and to help communities make the transition from a manufacturing economy to a knowledge economy, Oakland County has developed the Technology Planning Toolkit. This relates global economic trends with local actionable items.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Foreign Investment

Over 1,000 businesses representing 38 foreign parent companies doing business in Michigan are located in Oakland County. Sixty-seven percent of all foreign owned firms in southeastern Michigan are in Oakland County.

County Tax Rates

In August, 1978, the voters of Oakland County approved, as part of County wide fixed millage, a maximum millage of \$5.26 per \$1,000, subject to Headlee Amendment reductions. The maximum authorized operating millage for 2016, after the Headlee reduction, is 4.1868 mills. See "Tax Rate Limitation" section.

Table 2 - County Tax Rates (in mills) \$1.00/\$1,000 of Taxable Valuation

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Operating	4.0400	4.0900	4.1900	4.1900	4.1900	4.1900	4.1900	4.1900
Parks & Recreation	0.2392	0.2410	0.2415	0.2415	0.2415	0.2415	0.2415	0.2415
Huron Clinton Authority	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146
Zoo Authority	0.0990	0.0998	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0000
Arts Authority	0.1981	0.1996	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	4.7909	4.8450	4.9461	4.9461	4.7461	4.7461	4.6461	4.6461

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Tax Rate Limitation

Article IX, Section 6, of the Michigan Constitution of 1963 provides, in part:

"Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution, the total amount of general ad valorem taxes imposed upon real and tangible personal property for all purposes in any one year shall not exceed 15 mills on each dollar of the assessed valuation of property as finally equalized."

Section 6 further provides that by a majority vote of qualified electors of the County, the 15 mill limitation may be increased to a total of not to exceed 18 mills, and the millage of the local units involved shall then be permanently fixed within that greater millage limitation.

Act 62, Public Acts of Michigan, 1933, as amended, defines local units as counties, townships, villages, cities, school districts, community college districts, intermediate school districts, districts and other organizations or districts which may be established with the power to levy taxes, except villages and cities for which there are provisions in their charters or general law fixing maximum limits on the power to levy taxes against property.

The County voted in 1978 to fix millage rates pursuant to Section 6 of the 1963 Michigan Constitution and eliminate the Tax Allocation Board. The fixed rates are as follows (per \$1,000 of equalized valuation):

<u>Unit of Government</u>	<u>Millage Rate</u>
Any School District	9.54
County of Oakland	5.26
Any Township	1.41
Oakland County Intermediate School District	<u>0.25</u>
Total Millage Rate	16.46

In addition, Article IX, Section 6, permits the levy of millage in excess of the above for:

1. All debt service on tax supported notes issued prior to December 23, 1978 or tax supported issues which have been approved by the voters for which the issuer has pledged its full faith and credit.
2. Operating purposes for a specified period of time provided that such increased millage is approved by a majority of the qualified electors of the local unit.

County Operating Tax Collection Record

Table 3 – Collection Record of County's Tax Levy, 2007 - 2016

<u>Year of Tax Levy</u>	<u>Tax Levy*</u>	<u>Collections to March 1 of Each Levy Year Amount**</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Collections Plus Delinquent Tax Funding Percent</u>
2016	\$212,935,729	N/A	N/A	100.00%
2015	207,429,739	202,760,984	97.55%	100.00
2014	204,966,211	199,927,994	97.54	100.00
2013	201,089,193	195,528,055	97.23	100.00
2012	201,724,853	189,692,721	94.04	100.00
2011	206,524,166	198,931,022	96.32	100.00
2010	223,423,778	214,041,473	95.80	100.00
2009	253,987,318	241,943,443	95.26	100.00
2008	262,899,380	251,050,564	95.49	100.00
2007	262,814,606	251,354,868	95.64	100.00

* Includes real and personal property taxes. 2016 total estimated taxes.

** Reflects only real property delinquency and assumes 100% collection of personal property taxes.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Prior to 1997, the County's fiscal year began on January 1st and ended on December 31st. Starting in 1997, the County's Fiscal Year started on October 1st ended on September 30th. Taxes are due December 1, and become delinquent the following March 1. The County has issued General Obligation Limited Tax Notes and established a 100% Tax Payment Fund at the County level, and after March 1st, the County pays, from the 100% Tax Payment Fund, all delinquent real property taxes from all municipalities in the County. The fund does not cover personal, buildings on

leased land, DNR-PILT, or tax abated property taxes. Delinquent personal property taxes are negligible, and therefore, 100% Tax Collections are reported above.

Table 4 – Collection Record of County Wide Tax Levy, 2007 - 2016

Year of Tax Levy	Tax Levy*	Collections to March 1 of Each Levy Year Amount**	Percent	Collections Plus Delinquent Tax Funding Percent
2016	\$2,205,744,290	N/A	N/A	100.00%
2015	2,286,212,705	2,212,322,514	96.77%	100.00
2014	2,217,628,392	2,140,231,078	96.51	100.00
2013	2,170,304,164	2,083,958,031	96.02	100.00
2012	2,155,447,277	2,059,602,174	95.55	100.00
2011	2,196,145,824	2,081,982,974	94.80	100.00
2010	2,317,084,920	2,179,375,143	94.06	100.00
2009	2,552,222,639	2,388,595,610	93.59	100.00
2008	2,608,706,372	2,451,081,244	93.96	100.00
2007	2,655,538,647	2,505,486,055	94.34	100.00

* Includes real and personal property taxes. 2016 total estimated taxes.

** Reflects only real property delinquency and assumes 100% collection of personal property taxes.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Property Subject to Taxation

The State Constitution limits the proportion of true cash value at which property can be uniformly assessed to 50% or less. By statute, the state Legislature has provided that the property shall be assessed at 50% of its true cash value. The state Legislature or the electorate may at some future time reduce the percentage below the present 50% of true cash value.

Responsibility for assessing local taxable property rests with the assessing officers of cities, villages, and townships. Any property owner may appeal his or her assessment to the local Board of Review and ultimately to the Michigan State Tax Tribunal.

The State Constitution also mandates a system of equalization for assessments. Although the assessors for each local unit of government are responsible for actually assessing at 50% of true cash value, the final state equalized assessment against which local property tax rates are applied is derived through several steps. County equalization is brought about by adjustments of the various local unit assessment ratios to the same levels; thereafter, the State equalizes the various counties in relation to each other.

On March 15, 1994, the electors of the State approved an amendment to the Michigan Constitution, limiting the increase in taxable value of property in any year, commencing 1995, to 5% or the rate of inflation, whichever is less, until ownership of the property is transferred at which time the assessment reverts to 50% of the true cash value of the property, as equalized. The effect of this assessment cap will be that different parcels of property will be taxed on different percentages of their cash value. The legislation implementing this constitutional amendment adds a new measure of property value for property taxes levied after 1994, known as taxable value. For the year 1995, the taxable value of property is based on the state equalized value (SEV) of that property in 1994. For each year after 1994, increases in the taxable value of property are limited by the constitutional assessment cap or the percentage change in the SEV of such property from the prior year until the transfer of ownership of the property at which time the taxable value shall be the property's SEV.

Industrial Facilities Tax

The Michigan Plant Rehabilitation and Industrial Development District Act (Act 198, Public Acts of Michigan, 1974, as amended), provides significant tax incentives to industry to renovate and expand aging plants and to build new plants in Michigan. Under the provisions of Act 198, qualifying cities, villages and townships may establish districts in which industrial firms are offered certain property tax incentives to encourage restoration or replacement of obsolete industrial facilities and to attract new plants to the area. The issuance of any exemption certificate must be approved by the State Treasurer. Firms situated in such districts pay an Industrial Facilities Tax in lieu of property taxes on plant and equipment for a period of up to 12 years. For rehabilitated plant and equipment, the assessed value is frozen at previous levels. New plant and equipment is taxed at one-half the current millage rate. It must be emphasized, however, that ad valorem property taxes on land and inventory are not reduced in any way since both land and inventory are specifically excluded under Act 198. For abatements granted prior to January 1, 1994, new plant and equipment is taxed at one half the current millage rate, except for mills levied for local and intermediate school operating purposes or under the State Education Tax Act, plus one-half of the number of mills levied for school operating purposes in 1993. For abatements granted after 1993, new plant and equipment is taxed at one-half of the total mills levied as ad valorem taxes by all taxing units, except mills levied under the State Education Tax Act. For abatements granted after 1993, the State Treasurer may also permit abatement of one-half of the mills levied or exempt the abatement totally from mills levied under the State Education Act. Abatements under Act 198 have been granted to properties in the County with a total 2014 taxable valuation of \$233,252,110 for real and personal property. The total number of parcels with exemptions in 2014 under Act 198 within the County was 223.

Others

The Obsolete Properties Tax (Act 146, Public Acts of Michigan, 2000) provides partial property tax abatements to property owners on the value of improvements made to certain types of commercial and residential properties. Currently, the City of Pontiac is the only community in Oakland County to utilize this tax abatement.

The Taxation of Lessees or Users of Tax-exempt Property Act (Act 189, Public Acts of Michigan, 1953) states that if real property exempt for any reason from ad valorem property taxation is leased, loaned, or otherwise made available to and used by a private individual, association, or corporation in connection with a business conducted for profit, the lessee or user of the real property is subject to taxation in the same amount and to the same extent as though the lessee or user owned the real property. The total number of lessees or users in 2014 under Act 189 within the County was 31.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Largest Taxpayers

The 10 largest taxpayers in the County and their May 11, 2016 taxable valuations are:

Table 5 – Ten Largest Taxpayers

Taxpayer	Taxable Valuation
DTE	\$555,571,295
Consumers Energy	300,826,979
FCA Auburn Hills Owner LLC	164,630,200
Enbridge	121,746,620
SP III West Bloomfield LLC	111,168,900
Frankel Forbes Cohen	86,905,570
ITC Transmission	84,114,201
SL Town Etal	76,509,990
Taubman	75,742,270
General Motors	<u>69,642,320</u>
Total	\$1,646,858,345\$

Note: The taxable values have been compiled from a number of sources/reports and may include estimated figures.

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

Major Employers

The 25 largest employers in the County and number of employees in 2016.

Table 6 – Twenty-Five Largest Employers in the County

Employer Name	Approximate Number of Employees
Beaumont Hospitals	17,896
FCA US LLC	12,564
General Motors Co.	9,242
Ascension Michigan	4,408
U.S. Postal Service	4,195
Oakland County	3,432
Henry Ford Health System	3,405
Trinity Health	3,098
Magna International of America	2,199
Comerica Bank	2,163
Flagstar Bancorp Inc.	1,915
Lear Corporation	1,834
Oakland University	1,815
McLaren Health Care Corp.	1,802
Rochester Community Schools	1,785
Walled Lake Community Schools	1,461
Kelly Services, Inc.	1,312
Comau, Inc.	1,300
Delphi Automotive	1,295
Farmington Public Schools	1,288
Huron Valley Schools	1,287
Detroit Medical Center	1,255
The Suburban Collection	1,210
Faurecia North America	1,169
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan	1,161

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Labor Force

The unemployment rate for Oakland County averaged 5.0% and 5.4% for the State of Michigan in 2015.

Table 7 – Unemployment History in the County – Calendar Year 2016

Month	Total Labor Force	Unemployment	Percent Unemployed
January	630,445	28,291	4.5%
February	634,243	26,519	4.2
March	641,620	27,900	4.3
April	634,947	22,457	3.5
May	646,099	24,984	3.9
June	649,766	30,411	4.7
July	655,160	31,294	4.8
August	654,700	30,868	4.7
September	654,888	27,857	4.3
October	652,193	27,411	4.2
November	650,782	26,412	4.1
December	649,472	23,955	3.7

Source: State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management & Budget

Table 8 – Unemployment History in the County, 2007-2015 (Annual Averages)

Year	Total Work Force	Unemployment	Percent Unemployed
2015	625,346	31,385	5.0%
2014	624,893	41,362	6.6
2013	623,368	48,936	6.6
2012	613,987	50,485	8.2
2011	610,881	58,221	9.5
2010	621,876	73,177	11.8
2009	606,548	78,817	13.0
2008	609,423	40,300	6.6
2007	625,693	36,277	5.8
2015	625,346	31,385	5.0%

Source: State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management & Budget

Table 9 – Unemployment History in the State of Michigan, 2007-2016 (Annual Averages)

Year	Total Work Force	Unemployment	Percent Unemployed
2016	4,837,000	238,000	4.9%
2015	4,751,000	258,000	5.4
2014	4,754,000	346,000	7.3
2013	4,730,000	418,000	8.8
2012	4,672,000	426,000	9.1
2011	4,685,000	487,000	10.4
2010	4,799,000	605,000	12.6
2009	4,904,000	670,000	13.7
2008	4,921,000	392,000	8.0
2007	5,011,000	352,000	7.0

Source: State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management & Budget

Income

Oakland County's per capita income (PCI) was \$63,454 in 2015, the highest among Michigan's 83 counties. Oakland's PCI also compares favorably to the national average and state average of \$42,812.

Table 10 - Per Capita Personal Income in Oakland County, 2004-2014

Year	Per Capita Income
2015	63,454
2014	60,771
2013	57,605
2012	57,483
2011	54,060
2010	50,390
2009	49,837
2008	54,224
2007	53,782
2006	52,527
2005	51,533
2004	49,584

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

County Labor Contracts

As of February 2016, Oakland County had 5,066 full and part time positions of which 1,554 are represented by 8 certified bargaining units.

There are no current labor problems which might have a material effect upon Oakland County.

Table 11 – Oakland County Employees Represented by Bargaining Unit

County Employee Group	Number of Positions	Contract Expiration Date
Sheriff's Law Enforcement	417	9/30/2018
Corrections and Services	337	9/30/2018
Sheriff's Command Officers	115	9/30/2018
Children's Village Employees	135	9/30/2018
Family Court Employees	87	9/30/2016
Prosecutor's Investigators	9	9/30/2018
Oakland County Employees Union	364	9/30/2018
Public Health Nurses	<u>90</u>	9/30/2018
	1,554	

Source: Oakland County Human Resources Department.

Major Corporations

Oakland County is host to Major Corporate Headquarters and Major Regional Division Offices. Below is a listing of the top ten doing business in Oakland County:

Table 12 – Companies With Major Corporate or Regional Division Offices in Oakland County

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sales (millions)</u>
FCA US LLC	\$86,057.0
Penske automotive Group	19,484.9
Lear Corporation	18,211.4
Delphi Automotive, PLC	17,023.0
IAC Group North America Inc.	9,743.6
BORGWARNER Inc.	8,023.2
Federal-Mogul Corporation	7,419.0
TK Holdings Inc.	6,963.4
Guardian Industries Corporation	5,600.0
Kelly Services, Inc.	5,518.2

Source: Hoover's; as of Dec. 6, 2016

Revenue Sharing from the State of Michigan

The County receives revenue sharing payments from the State of Michigan under the State Constitution and the State Revenue Sharing Act of 1971, as amended (the "Revenue Sharing Act").

The State's fiscal year begins October 1 of each year and end September 30 of the following calendar year. Before the State's 1996-97 fiscal year, the State shared revenues received from personal income tax, intangibles tax, sales tax and single business tax collections with counties, cities, townships and villages. In 1996, the State legislature began reform of both the formula for distribution of State revenue sharing and the designated sources of revenue to be shared. At that time, the State expressly designated the revenues of the sales tax as the sole source for revenue sharing.

Act Nos. 356 and 357, Public Acts of Michigan, 2004 signed into law on September 30, 2004 made a number of changes. The most important change is a movement of the county fixed or allocated millage from December 1 to July 1. This movement occurs transitionally beginning in 2004 and is complete in July of 2007. In addition, a special Revenue Sharing Reserve Fund ("RSRF") was established and used to reduce the State's obligation to pay revenue sharing to counties. This allows counties to collect part of their millage earlier in the year thereby advancing their cash flows.

The RSRF could be drawn on by counties to replace the revenue sharing payments which they would have otherwise received from the State. Once money in the RSRF was depleted, revenue sharing payments to the counties resumed. In Oakland County, revenue sharing distributions from the State resumed in 2015.

Tax Collection and Levy Date for County Fixed or Allocated Millage

The money which is generated by a cash flow shift which will accelerate the collection of county fixed or allocated millage. All counties collect a base tax (which is, of course, reduced by Headlee rollbacks and limited by Proposal A caps) which is either fixed by a vote of the county voters or allocated to the county by a tax allocation board. In addition, counties have a right to vote extra millages for various purposes for up to 20 years. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO EXTRA VOTED TAXES WHICH CONTINUE TO BE LEVIED AND COLLECTED ON DECEMBER 1.

Resumption of Actual Revenue Sharing Payments

The statutory guarantee to counties to receive revenue sharing payments from the State remain in full force and effect.

Purchasers of the Bonds offered herein should be alert to further modifications to revenue sharing payments to Michigan local government units, to the potential consequent impact upon the County's general fund condition, and to the potential impact upon the market price or marketability of the Bonds resulting from changes in revenues received by the County from the State.

Pensions

As of September 30, 2016, the actuarial value of assets was used to determine both the funded status and the required employer contribution. The resulting System funded percent is 102.3%.

The following data is taken from the latest actuarial report prepared by Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company as of September 30, 2016:

Table 13 – Oakland County Employees Retirement System – Present Financial Report

	General Union	Command Officers	Road Deputies	Corrections Deputies	Total
A. Accrued Liability					
1. For retirees and beneficiaries	\$475,902,136	\$41,598,557	\$47,017,620	\$51,792,720	\$616,311,033
2. For vested /terminated members	6,803,134	299,101	140,125	298,351	7,540,711
3. For present active members					
a. Value of expected future benefit payments	98,362,293	13,621,106	23,732,108	12,447,974	148,163,481
b. Value of future normal costs	6,867,863	640,172	1,300,264	685,938	9,494,237
c. Active member liability: (a) – (b)	91,494,430	12,980,934	22,431,844	11,762,036	138,669,244
4. Total	574,199,700	54,878,592	69,589,589	63,853,107	762,520,988
B. Valuation Assets	587,762,534	55,761,963	71,407,869	64,752,869	779,685,235
C. Unfunded Accrued Liability: (A.4) – (B)	(13,562,834)	(883,371)	(1,818,280)	(899,762)	(17,164,247)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

As of September 30, 2015, valuation assets represent over 124% of accrued liabilities, while prior year the funded percent was 121%.

The following data is taken from the latest actuarial report prepared by Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company as of September 30, 2015:

Table 14 – Oakland County Retirees' Health Care Trust* – Present Financial Report

	General Union	Command Officers	Road Deputies	Corrections Deputies	Total
A. Accrued Liability					
1. For retirees and beneficiaries	\$375,309,370	\$27,502,525	\$42,219,144	\$36,671,241	\$481,702,280
2. For vested terminated members	50,239,100	920,330	3,055,975	3,613,297	57,828,702
3. For present active members					
a. Value of expected future benefit payments	294,404,697	30,579,258	81,556,258	49,692,439	456,232,652
b. Value of future normal costs	57,256,900	4,270,789	22,821,907	13,105,548	97,455,144
c. Active member liability: (a) – (b)	237,147,797	26,308,469	58,734,351	36,586,891	358,777,508
4. Total	662,696,267	54,731,324	104,009,470	76,871,429	898,308,490
B. Valuation Assets	817,857,080	59,472,552	138,574,476	102,423,259	1,118,327,367
C. Unfunded Accrued Liability: (A.4) – (B)	(155,160,813)	(4,741,228)	(34,565,006)	(25,551,830)	(220,018,877)

** The State of Michigan adopted new legislation – Public Act 329, effective October 9, 2012 – which authorized local units of government to issue taxable general obligation bonds to fund OPEB obligations. This created the opportunity for the County to take advantage of lower bond interest rates and to refinance the 2007 COPS debt. On September 27, 2013, Oakland County initiated a private placement of \$350 million in bonded debt to refinance the outstanding long-term OPEB COP's debt of \$422.1 million which were subsequently called on April 1, 2014. The remaining amount of \$72.1 million needed to call the debt came from surplus assets in the Interim trust fund set up to keep the VEBA Trust fully funded.*

**Table 15 – History of State Equalized Valuation (SEV)
(Represents 50% of true cash value)**

Assessment Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	% Change In Total	Taxable Value
2016	\$61,675,751,998	\$3,409,099,116	\$65,084,851,114	7.04%	\$52,706,863,613
2015	56,923,321,000	3,882,782,774	60,806,103,774	10.39	51,895,341,437
2014	51,433,104,533	3,651,502,760	55,084,607,293	7.11	50,048,650,087
2013	47,639,423,175	3,790,500,640	51,429,923,815	1.17	49,235,110,306
2012	47,131,932,645	3,707,092,321	50,839,024,966	-3.08	49,235,933,993
2011	48,766,831,153	3,686,629,190	52,453,460,343	-9.16	50,798,540,257
2010	53,979,517,024	3,765,559,483	57,745,076,507	-14.90	55,081,707,586
2009	63,909,419,815	3,949,566,334	67,858,986,149	-8.97	62,416,676,895
2008	70,503,451,609	3,987,629,953	74,491,081,562	-3.67	64,745,976,336
2007	73,207,702,808	4,123,379,228	77,331,082,036	4.16	64,720,016,857
2006	72,291,329,373	4,148,396,210	76,439,725,583	5.56	62,133,415,235

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

SEV does not include any value of tax exempt property (e.g., governmental facilities, churches, public schools, etc.) or property granted tax abatements. See "Taxing Procedures" herein. In accordance with Act 409, Public Acts of 1965, as amended, and Article IX, Section 3, of the Michigan Constitution of 1963, SEV represents 50% of true cash value.

Table 16 – History and Percentage Breakdown of State Equalized Valuation by Tax Year

Type of Property	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Residential	76.7%	75.3%	73.7%	71.3%	69.9%	68.5%	67.6%	68.7%	70.9%	71.9%
Commercial	15.2	15.5	16.7	18.0	19.3	20.6	19.6	19.0	17.6	16.7
Industrial	2.8	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.4	3.7	6.0	6.3	6.0	5.9
Personal Property	5.2	6.4	6.6	7.4	7.3	7.0	6.5	5.8	5.4	5.3
Agricultural	0.1	.1	.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Developmental	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.09
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

Personal Property Tax Revenues

In an effort to entice businesses to locate in Michigan and to encourage existing businesses to expand, the Michigan Legislature approved a series of bills in December 2012 to phase out and eventually eliminate industrial and commercial personal property tax (PPT). These bills were tie-barred together, were to be implemented in phases, and required approval by statewide vote in August 2014 to take full effect. Based on these bills passed in 2012, local units of government would have received partial but not full reimbursement from the State for reduced PPT revenue. The budget as adopted in September 2013 included a reduction in the PPT revenue based on the 2012 PPT reduction bills.

The Legislature passed a series of new PPT bills in 2014 to fix some technical problems identified with the 2012 bills and also to provide funding to eventually fully reimburse local governments for the reduction in PPT revenue. These bills also were dependent upon voter approval in August 2014. On August 5, 2014 the voters of the State of Michigan approved a ballot proposition having the effect of approving the PPT plan contained in the 2012 bills as modified by the 2014 bills.

The first phase of the PPT plan took effect on January 1, 2014, with an exemption for business owners if their personal property has a combined true cash value of less than \$80,000 (taxable value of less than \$40,000). However, eligible property owners must have filed an affidavit by February 2014 in order to claim the exemption. The triennial budget

as adopted in September 2013 included the assumption that all eligible property owners filed for the required affidavit by the state-imposed February deadline and that PPT revenue will be reduced by \$1.5 million annually in FY 2014 and FY 2015. The previously adopted budget also included further additional reductions in PPT for the subsequent implementation of the second and third phases based on the legislation passed in 2012, with the exemption amounts budgeted at \$2.8 million in FY 2016 and increasing to \$4.5 million in FY 2017.

Based on the new legislation passed in 2014, the lost revenue from the PPT exemptions would be restored through State reimbursement beginning in FY 2016 which is reflected in this recommended budget as positive adjustments in the amounts of \$2.8 million in FY 2016 and \$4.5 million in FY 2017 and beyond.

Table 17 – History of County Wide Tax Delinquencies

Levy Year	Real Property	Personal Property
2016*	\$ 65,979,676.55	\$5,015,960.06
2015	68,796,395.48	4,791,215.74
2014	72,532,013.95	4,669,385.41
2013	80,215,223.23	6,132,887.66
2012	89,699,373.20	5,702,067.01
2011	107,675,895.41	6,032,598.54
2010	130,215,501.20	7,271,064.88
2009	155,464,907.26	7,809,985.47
2008	149,883,620.70	7,387,710.43
2007	138,097,525.69	9,102,775.59

*Preliminary

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Debt-History

The County of Oakland has no record of default.

Short-Term Financing

The County has issued short-term notes in order to establish the 100% Delinquent Tax Payment Fund. Notes issued in each of the years below have been in a face amount less than the actual real property tax delinquency. The County has pledged its full faith and credit and limited taxing power to the payment of principal and interest on notes issued since 1979. The County does not issue short-term obligations for cash flow purposes.

Table 18 – History of Oakland County Delinquent Tax Anticipation Notes

Year Issued	Notes Issued	Amount Outstanding
2016	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
2015	25,000,000	0
2014	25,000,000	0
2013	25,000,000	0
2012	25,000,000	0
2011	50,000,000	0
2010	50,000,000	0
2009	50,000,000	0
2008	25,000,000	0
2007	25,000,000	0

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Lease Obligations

The County leases a portion of its Law Enforcement Complex, Rochester Hills 52-3 District Court, Executive Office Building, Airport T-Hangars, Airport Terminal Building, Animal Control Building and various Facility Infrastructure and Information Technology Capital Projects from the Oakland County Building Authority. Since ownership of the property will ultimately transfer to the County from the Building Authority, the leases have been capitalized. There are also a number of sub-leases between the County and various governmental entities with the debt being funded from payments from the benefiting community over the life of the debt issues, with the structures being collateral. Current sub-leases are in place with the City of Rochester Hills, Oakland County Community Mental Health Authority, City of Keego Harbor, and City of Oak Park. All County Building Authority Debt is listed in the Debt Statement.

The County leases certain office and computer equipment and facilities. Total lease expense and future minimum annual payments are not significant.

Future Financing

The County will be moving ahead with its projects and has bond offerings planned for 2016.

Banking

The banking needs of the County are adequately handled by:

Bank of America	Flagstar Bank	Mercantile Bank
Bank of Birmingham	Genisys Credit Union	Michigan First Credit Union
Charter One Bank, NA	Huron Valley State Bank	Oxford Bank
Chemical Bank	Independent Bank	PNC Bank
Chief Financial Credit Union	JP Morgan Chase Bank	Talmer Bank and Trust
Citizens Community Federal	Lakes Community Credit Union	The Huntington National Bank
Clarkston State Bank	Level One Bank	The Private Bank
Comerica Bank	mBank	TCF Bank
Crestmark Bank	Main Street Bank	Wolverine Bank

Table 19 –Oakland County Net Direct Debt as of 02/28/2017 - Unaudited

	<u>Gross</u>	Self-Supporting or Portion Paid Directly by Benefited <u>Municipalities</u>	<u>Net</u>
<u>Limited Tax</u>			
Building Authority	\$ 43,560,000	\$ 3,120,000	\$ 40,440,000
Building Authority Refunding	33,980,000	-	33,980,000
Retirees Health Care Bonds	306,390,000	-	306,390,000
Sewer Disposal Bonds	6,900,000	3,550,000	3,350,000
Water Supply Bonds	14,985,000	14,985,000	-
Water & Sewage Refunding	1,205,000	1,205,000	-
Mich. Bond Auth.-Sewage Disp. Bonds	30,832,033	2,230,727	28,601,306
General Obligation Limited Tax Notes	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
Total	<u>\$462,852,033</u>	<u>\$50,090,727</u>	<u>\$412,761,306</u>
<u>Drain District</u>			
Drain Bonds	\$ 71,255,000	\$ 63,845,918	\$ 7,409,082
Drain Refunding	11,205,000	9,388,630	1,816,370
Michigan Bond Authority Drain	198,044,482	109,130,483	88,913,999
Total	<u>\$280,504,482</u>	<u>\$182,365,031</u>	<u>98,139,451</u>

Table 20 – Oakland County Overlapping Debt as of 09/30/2016

Cities, Villages and Townships	\$1,092,468,456
School Districts	2,324,969,193
Community College, Intermediate School Districts and Library	49,579,079
County Issued Debt Paid by Local Municipalities	207,455,758
Net County Overlapping Debt	3,467,016,728
NET COUNTY DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	3,977,917,485

Overlapping Debt: Property in the County is currently taxed for a proportionate share of outstanding debt obligations of overlapping governmental entities including school districts, cities, villages and townships within the County.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer and Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan

**Table 21 – Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities
County Credit and Limited Tax
Principal Only as of 02/28/2017**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Building Authority</u>	<u>Building Authority Refunding</u>	<u>Water Supply Bonds</u>	<u>Water & Sewage Refunding</u>	<u>MBA Sewer Disposal Bonds</u>
2017	2,575,000	2,075,000	790,000	205,000	2,205,000
2018	2,655,000	2,410,000	745,000	205,000	2,260,000
2019	2,705,000	2,465,000	730,000	200,000	1,725,000
2020	2,780,000	2,460,000	740,000	220,000	1,770,000
2021	2,885,000	2,345,000	775,000	215,000	1,805,000
2022	2,960,000	2,430,000	785,000	160,000	1,850,000
2023	815,000	1,200,000	800,000	-	1,895,000
2024	820,000	755,000	835,000	-	1,940,000
2025	870,000	100,000	845,000	-	1,985,000
Beyond 2025	<u>4,320,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,940,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,397,033</u>
	<u>\$23,385,000</u>	<u>\$16,240,000</u>	<u>\$14,985,000</u>	<u>1,205,000</u>	<u>\$30,832,033</u>

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

**Table 22 – Oakland County Schedule of Drain Bond Maturities
County Credit and Limited Tax
Principal Only as of 02/28/2017**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Drain Bonds</u>	<u>Drain Refunding</u>	<u>M.B.A. Drain Bonds</u>
2017	3,425,000	1,830,000	13,067,500
2018	3,695,000	1,385,000	13,375,000
2019	3,800,000	1,370,000	13,860,000
2020	3,940,000	1,395,000	14,097,084
2021	4,055,000	1,440,000	14,365,000
2022	4,145,000	1,460,000	14,705,000
2023	3,820,000	960,000	13,920,000
2024	3,945,000	930,000	14,121,172
2025	4,085,000	435,000	8,925,000
Beyond 2025	<u>36,345,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>77,608,726</u>
	<u>\$71,255,000</u>	<u>\$11,205,000</u>	<u>\$198,044,482</u>

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

**Table 23 – Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities
with Limited County Pledge - Taxable
Principal Only as of 02/28/2017**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Bldg. Authority</u>	<u>Bldg. Authority Refunding</u>	<u>Retirees Health Care Bonds</u>	<u>Sewage</u>	<u>Tax Notes</u>
2017	890,000	2,335,000	23,020,000	305,000	25,000,000
2018	925,000	2,425,000	23,870,000	315,000	0
2019	945,000	2,490,000	24,750,000	325,000	0
2020	960,000	2,575,000	25,660,000	335,000	0
2021	970,000	2,655,000	26,605,000	350,000	0
2022	1,010,000	2,685,000	27,585,000	355,000	0
2023	1,030,000	1,265,000	28,605,000	375,000	0
2024	1,075,000	1,310,000	29,660,000	390,000	0
2025	1,100,000	0	30,750,000	405,000	0
Beyond 2025	<u>11,270,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65,885,000</u>	<u>3,745,000</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>\$20,175,000</u>	<u>\$17,740,000</u>	<u>\$306,390,000</u>	<u>\$6,900,000</u>	<u>\$25,000,000</u>

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

**Table 26 – Oakland County Schedule of Principal and Interest Requirements
as of 02/28/2017**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2017-2019	187,352,500.00	61,173,271.37	248,525,771.37
2020-2024	285,993,256.00	67,714,553.39	353,707,809.39
2025-2030	209,552,758.00	27,456,269.42	237,009,027.42
2031-2040	<u>60,458,001.00</u>	<u>4,028,615.83</u>	<u>64,486,616.83</u>
	743,356,515.00	160,372,710.01	903,729,225.01

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

**Table 26 – Oakland County Statement of Legal Debt Margin
as of 02/28/2017**

<u>Bonds and Notes with County Credit and Limited Tax</u>	
GOLT Bldg. Authority	\$ 23,385,000.00
GOLT Bldg. Authority Refunding	16,240,000.00
GOLT Water	14,985,000.00
GOLT Water & Sewage Refunding	1,205,000.00
Michigan Bond Authority Sewage Disposal	30,832,033.00
Total	<u>\$ 86,647,033.00</u>
<u>Drain Bonds</u>	
Drain Bonds	\$ 71,255,000.00
Drain Refunding	11,205,000.00
Michigan Bond Authority Drain	198,044,482.00
Total	<u>\$ 280,504,482.00</u>
<u>Bonds and Notes with County Credit and Limited-Taxable</u>	
GOLT Bldg Authority	\$ 20,175,000.00
GOLT Bldg Authority Refunding	17,740,000.00
GOLT Retirees Health Care Bonds	306,390,000.00
GOLT Sewage	6,900,000.00
GOLT Tax Notes	25,000,000.00
Total	<u>\$ 376,205,000.00</u>
Total All County Debt	<u>\$ 743,356,515.00</u>
Statutory Limit - 10% of Currently Approved SEV	\$6,508,485,111.40
Total County Credit/Pledged Debt	743,356,515.00
Available Statutory Debt Limit	<u>\$5,765,128,596.40</u>

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

EXHIBIT B

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF OAKLAND

The following sections of the audited financial statements* of the County of Oakland for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2016 have been extracted from the audit:

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	21-23
Statement of Net Position	45-46
Statement of Activities	47-48
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	49-50
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	51
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	52-53
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	54
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	55-58
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	59-60
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	61-65
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	66
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	67
Statement of Net Position - Component Units	68
Statement of Activities - Component Units	69
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	70-121

*Note: The County's auditors have not been asked to consent to the use of the audited financial statements provided herein and have not conducted any subsequent review of such audited financial statements or the information presented in this Exhibit B.

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Oakland County, Michigan (the "County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

To the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Oakland County as of September 30, 2016 and the respective changes in its financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplemental Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the other required supplemental information, as identified in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplemental information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and introductory section and statistical section, as identified in the table of contents, are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules, as identified in the table of contents, are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules, as identified in the table of contents, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

The introductory section and statistical section, as identified in the table of contents, have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we will also issue a report on our consideration of Oakland County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Oakland County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Plante & Moran, PLLC

March 24, 2017

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2016

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Totals	
Assets				
Current assets				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 444,964,371	\$ 369,300,595	\$ 814,264,966	\$ 43,513,709
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	55,441,396
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles where applicable)				
Current property taxes	18,205,852	-	18,205,852	-
Delinquent property taxes	626,423	55,702,262	56,328,685	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	7,645,593
Due from other governmental units	34,751,256	21,499,552	56,250,808	4,379,819
Due from primary government	-	-	-	35,000
Due from component units	732,783	62,177	794,960	-
Accrued interest receivable	1,018,806	2,365,774	3,384,580	97,949
Accounts receivable	3,207,220	43,628,659	46,835,879	18,943,257
Contracts receivable	32,693,961	1,225,510	33,919,471	-
Internal balances - footnote 19	(48,264)	48,264	-	-
Inventories and supplies	1,220,441	363,095	1,583,536	4,761,475
Prepayments and other assets	8,873,302	2,072,210	10,945,512	2,185,579
Total current assets	546,246,151	496,268,098	1,042,514,249	137,003,777
Noncurrent assets				
Special assessments receivable	59,835,029	-	59,835,029	194,539,292
OPEB asset	157,325,849	-	157,325,849	-
Capital assets, net				
Land and other nondepreciable assets	32,322,950	152,268,389	184,591,339	395,719,500
Land improvements, net	184,820	7,747,691	7,932,511	966,146
Buildings and improvements, net	135,701,316	57,456,231	193,157,547	59,670,808
Equipment and vehicles, net	24,412,379	16,554,588	40,966,967	10,849,052
Infrastructure, net	12,158,299	92,004,684	104,162,983	988,355,455
Total capital assets, net	204,779,764	326,031,583	530,811,347	1,455,560,961
Total noncurrent assets	421,940,642	326,031,583	747,972,225	1,650,100,253
Total assets	968,186,793	822,299,681	1,790,486,474	1,787,104,030
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred outflows related to pension	19,305,794	-	19,305,794	26,075,995
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 19,305,794	\$ -	\$ 19,305,794	\$ 26,075,995

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position (Continued)
September 30, 2016

	Primary Government			
	Governmental	Business-	Totals	Component
	Activities	Type		Units
		Activities		
Liabilities				
Current liabilities				
Vouchers payable	\$ 16,249,728	\$ 4,372,096	\$ 20,621,824	\$ 16,743,980
Accrued payroll	5,936,196	-	5,936,196	-
Due to other governmental units	1,187,818	14,796,127	15,983,945	7,340,470
Due to primary government	-	-	-	794,960
Due to component units	35,000	-	35,000	-
Accrued interest payable	443,469	32,593	476,062	14,071
Other accrued liabilities	24,915,875	6,616,523	31,532,398	9,514,123
Accrued compensated absences	1,274,937	-	1,274,937	-
Unearned revenue	27,733,062	1,983,383	29,716,445	9,983,779
Claims and judgments	4,384,160	-	4,384,160	483,633
Bonds and notes payable	33,705,000	26,775,600	60,480,600	17,724,400
Total current liabilities	115,865,245	54,576,322	170,441,567	62,599,416
Noncurrent liabilities				
Accrued compensated absences	11,474,428	-	11,474,428	3,078,900
Claims and judgments	11,588,467	-	11,588,467	528,700
Net pension liability	5,444,786	-	5,444,786	42,947,521
Other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	28,201,451
Bonds and notes payable	393,048,690	25,031,754	418,080,444	247,062,088
Total noncurrent liabilities	421,556,371	25,031,754	446,588,125	321,818,660
Total liabilities	537,421,616	79,608,076	617,029,692	384,418,076
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	147,744,764	299,224,229	446,968,993	1,190,774,473
Restricted for				
Property tax forfeiture	5,884,980	-	5,884,980	-
Public safety	7,705,367	-	7,705,367	-
Citizens services	2,045,986	-	2,045,986	-
Public works	2,738,206	-	2,738,206	14,840,100
Justice Administration	1,681,740	-	1,681,740	-
Commerce and community development	8,084,649	-	8,084,649	-
Debt service	7,791,059	-	7,791,059	194,941,834
Airports	-	400	400	-
Community water and sewer	-	98,336,769	98,336,769	-
Unrestricted	266,394,220	345,130,207	611,524,427	28,205,542
Total net position	\$ 450,070,971	\$ 742,691,605	\$ 1,192,762,576	\$ 1,428,761,949

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Functions/Programs					
Primary government					
Governmental activities					
General government, administrative	\$ 36,922,795	\$ 23,078,190	\$ 600,500	\$ -	\$ (13,244,105)
Public safety	186,368,098	64,274,890	18,302,689	282,049	(103,508,470)
Justice administration	88,190,032	32,064,235	680,004	39,190	(55,406,603)
Citizen services	77,513,361	9,488,715	15,731,575	-	(52,293,071)
Public works	53,585,849	34,566,771	1,069,022	1,207,474	(16,742,582)
Recreation and leisure	1,346,384	15,468	8,000	-	(1,322,916)
Commerce and community development	42,667,769	18,361,879	20,163,033	-	(4,142,857)
Unallocated depreciation	3,527,266	-	-	-	(3,527,266)
Interest on debt	3,222,007	-	-	-	(3,222,007)
Total governmental activities	493,343,561	181,850,148	56,554,823	1,528,713	(253,409,877)
Business-type activities					
Airports	6,630,136	4,624,215	-	915,522	(1,090,399)
Community safety support	20,772,663	14,293,818	-	77,563	(6,401,282)
Community tax financing	988,159	15,872,925	-	-	14,884,766
Community water and sewer	82,330,145	92,591,784	1,398,631	1,057,973	12,718,243
Recreation and leisure	23,460,676	9,981,419	77,079	-	(13,402,178)
Sewage disposal systems	132,107,791	133,611,778	727,072	27,520,966	29,752,025
Total business-type activities	266,289,570	270,975,939	2,202,782	29,572,024	36,461,175
Total primary government	\$ 759,633,131	\$ 452,826,087	\$ 58,757,605	\$ 31,100,737	\$ (216,948,702)
Component units					
Drainage districts	\$ 95,780,166	\$ 92,911,062	\$ 1,857,656	\$ 25,136,259	\$ 24,124,811
Road commission	123,387,277	16,203,823	67,485,619	51,358,884	11,661,049
Total component units	\$ 219,167,443	\$ 109,114,885	\$ 69,343,275	\$ 76,495,143	\$ 35,785,860
(continued)					

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Activities (Continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Totals	Component Units
<u>Changes in net position</u>				
Net (expense) revenue	\$ (253,409,877)	\$ 36,461,175	\$ (216,948,702)	\$ 35,785,860
General revenues				
Taxes				
Property taxes	210,219,877	12,246,824	222,466,701	-
State-shared revenue (unrestricted)	42,849,430	-	42,849,430	-
Unrestricted investment earnings	3,894,824	3,617,151	7,511,975	1,066,790
Gain on sale of capital assets	435,178	-	435,178	-
Other revenues	3,765,977	-	3,765,977	-
Transfers in (out)	17,841,687	(17,841,687)	-	-
Total general revenues and transfers	279,006,973	(1,977,712)	277,029,261	1,066,790
Change in net position	25,597,096	34,483,463	60,080,559	36,852,650
<u>Net position</u>				
Beginning	424,473,875	708,208,142	1,132,682,017	1,391,909,299
Ending	\$ 450,070,971	\$ 742,691,605	\$ 1,192,762,576	\$ 1,428,761,949

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Major Funds

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Building Authority Debt Act 31 Fund - This fund was established to accumulate the resources for the payment of bonded debt issued for the construction of, or improvement to various facilities (currently five issues). The fund also includes debt issued as assistance in obtaining favorable lending rates for other units of government within the County.

Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund - This fund was established to account for the accumulation of resources, mainly special assessments, for the payment of bonded debt issued for the construction of water and sewer systems under Public Act 342 of 1939 (currently nine issues).

Non-Major Funds

Non-major governmental funds are presented, by fund type, in the following sections:

Special revenue funds
Debt service funds
Capital projects funds

County of Oakland
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2016

	Major Funds		
	General	Building Authority Debt Act 31	Water and Sewer Debt Act 342
Assets			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 241,383,024	\$ 6,871,087	\$ 1,046,871
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles where applicable)			
Current property taxes	18,205,852	-	-
Delinquent property taxes	626,423	-	-
Due from other governmental units	7,626,059	114,196	-
Due from component units	4,196	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	254,760	1,435	93
Accounts receivable	335,738	741,114	-
Contracts receivable	16,368,961	12,835,000	-
Special assessments receivable	-	-	57,670,727
Due from other funds	12,103,325	-	-
Advances receivable	-	-	-
Inventories	143,527	-	-
Prepayments and other assets	391,239	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 297,443,104</u>	<u>\$ 20,562,832</u>	<u>\$ 58,717,691</u>
Liabilities			
Vouchers payable	\$ 10,496,956	\$ -	\$ 1,022,263
Accrued payroll	5,936,196	-	-
Due to other governmental units	513,984	-	-
Due to other funds	506,688	-	-
Due to component units	35,000	-	-
Advances payable	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	12,345,962	-	11,872,037
Other accrued liabilities	5,517,493	-	4,117
Total liabilities	<u>35,352,279</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,898,417</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	6,775,127	-	-
Unavailable revenue-special assessments	-	-	45,798,690
Unavailable revenue-grants	51,649	-	-
Unavailable revenue-contracts receivable	-	12,835,000	-
Unavailable revenue-other	22,581	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>6,849,357</u>	<u>12,835,000</u>	<u>45,798,690</u>
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	534,766	-	-
Restricted	5,884,980	7,727,832	20,584
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	245,859,255	-	-
Unassigned	2,962,467	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>255,241,468</u>	<u>7,727,832</u>	<u>20,584</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 297,443,104</u>	<u>\$ 20,562,832</u>	<u>\$ 58,717,691</u>

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**County of Oakland
Balance Sheet (Continued)
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2016**

	Non-Major Funds	Totals September 30, 2016
Assets		
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 72,950,797	\$ 322,251,779
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles where applicable)		
Current property taxes	-	18,205,852
Delinquent property taxes	-	626,423
Due from other governmental units	26,196,796	33,937,051
Due from component units	687,556	691,752
Accrued interest receivable	55,858	312,146
Accounts receivable	471,971	1,548,823
Contracts receivable	3,490,000	32,693,961
Special assessments receivable	2,164,302	59,835,029
Due from other funds	1,320,983	13,424,308
Advances receivable	1,102,916	1,102,916
Inventories	-	143,527
Prepayments and other assets	2,002,683	2,393,922
Total assets	<u>\$ 110,443,862</u>	<u>\$ 487,167,489</u>
Liabilities		
Vouchers payable	\$ 2,274,636	\$ 13,793,855
Accrued payroll	-	5,936,196
Due to other governmental units	432,720	946,704
Due to other funds	12,916,077	13,422,765
Due to component units	-	35,000
Advances payable	1,102,916	1,102,916
Unearned revenue	2,814,224	27,032,223
Other accrued liabilities	13,508,724	19,030,334
Total liabilities	<u>33,049,297</u>	<u>81,299,993</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	-	6,775,127
Unavailable revenue-special assessments	2,164,302	47,962,992
Unavailable revenue-grants	2,704,023	2,755,672
Unavailable revenue-contracts receivable	3,490,000	16,325,000
Unavailable revenue-other	1,547,619	1,570,200
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>9,905,944</u>	<u>75,388,991</u>
Fund balances		
Nonspendable	1,102,916	1,637,682
Restricted	17,972,719	31,606,115
Committed	51,423,615	51,423,615
Assigned	-	245,859,255
Unassigned	(3,010,629)	(48,162)
Total fund balances	<u>67,488,621</u>	<u>330,478,505</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 110,443,862</u>	<u>\$ 487,167,489</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2016

Total fund balances for governmental funds		\$ 330,478,505
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Land, not being depreciated	\$ 7,235,551	
Construction in progress, not being depreciated	13,375,820	
Land improvements, net of \$1,111,870 depreciation	184,820	
Buildings and improvements, net of \$113,029,647 depreciation	134,351,000	
Equipment and vehicles, net of \$21,224,802 depreciation	12,110,500	
Infrastructure, net of \$15,453,375 depreciation	<u>12,058,363</u>	
		179,316,054
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as insurance and telecommunications, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.		135,385,154
Other post-employment benefits assets do not represent financial resources and are not reported in the funds.		157,325,849
Property tax revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are deferred and not reported as revenue in the funds.		6,148,704
Long-term receivables such as special assessments and contracts receivable are expected to be collected over several years and are deferred in the governmental funds and are not available to pay for current year expenditures.		68,613,864
Long-term bonded debt is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds. Unamortized premiums, loss on refundings, and interest payable are not reported in the funds. However, these amounts are included in the Statement of Net Position. This is the net effect of these balances on the statement:		
Bonds and notes payable	(426,753,690)	
Accrued interest payable	<u>(443,469)</u>	
		(427,197,159)
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 450,070,971</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Major Funds		
	General	Building Authority Debt Act 31	Water and Sewer Debt Act 342
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 214,229,960	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessments	-	1,103,274	2,298,925
Federal grants	470,888	-	-
State grants	4,826,971	-	-
Other intergovernmental revenues	45,057,978	-	-
Charges for services	111,659,600	1,229	1,150
Contributions	53,334	-	-
Investment income	2,368,986	53,502	5,047
Indirect cost recovery	7,846,289	-	-
Other	546,081	-	-
Total revenues	387,060,087	1,158,005	2,305,122
Expenditures			
Current operations			
County Executive	88,023,622	2,000	-
Clerk/Register of Deeds	8,812,726	-	-
Treasurer	8,286,497	-	-
Justice administration	51,969,190	-	-
Law enforcement	157,861,425	-	-
Legislative	3,952,835	-	-
Water Resource Commissioner	5,772,271	-	-
Non-departmental	21,079,507	-	-
Total current operations	345,758,073	2,000	-
Capital outlay	848,382	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-
Debt service			
Principal payments	-	2,495,000	1,580,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	1,050,446	721,175
Total expenditures	346,606,455	3,547,446	2,301,175
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	40,453,632	(2,389,441)	3,947
Other financing sources (uses)			
Transfers in	14,583,318	9,279,785	-
Transfers out	(59,999,875)	-	-
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-
Premiums on bonds sold	-	-	-
Discount on bonds sold	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(45,416,557)	9,279,785	-
Net change in fund balances	(4,962,925)	6,890,344	3,947
Fund balances			
October 1, 2015	260,204,393	837,488	16,637
September 30, 2016	\$ 255,241,468	\$ 7,727,832	\$ 20,584

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
(Continued)
Governmental Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Non-Major Funds	Totals September 30, 2016
Revenues		
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 214,229,960
Special assessments	1,982,365	5,384,564
Federal grants	29,166,460	29,637,348
State grants	22,019,577	26,846,548
Other intergovernmental revenues	11,810,591	56,868,569
Charges for services	11,982,313	123,644,292
Contributions	168,244	221,578
Investment income	344,948	2,772,483
Indirect cost recovery	-	7,846,289
Other	384,227	930,308
Total revenues	<u>77,858,725</u>	<u>468,381,939</u>
Expenditures		
Current operations		
County Executive	62,879,425	150,905,047
Clerk/Register of Deeds	2,031,711	10,844,437
Treasurer	-	8,286,497
Justice administration	23,842,331	75,811,521
Law enforcement	6,880,385	164,741,810
Legislative	8,000	3,960,835
Water Resource Commissioner	29,369,938	35,142,209
Non-departmental	-	21,079,507
Total current operations	<u>125,011,790</u>	<u>470,771,863</u>
Capital outlay	12,620,866	13,469,248
Intergovernmental	4,508	4,508
Debt service		
Principal payments	4,535,000	8,610,000
Interest and fiscal charges	1,298,795	3,070,416
Total expenditures	<u>143,470,959</u>	<u>495,926,035</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(65,612,234)</u>	<u>(27,544,096)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)		
Transfers in	51,607,765	75,470,868
Transfers out	(2,329,977)	(62,329,852)
Issuance of bonds	40,475,488	40,475,488
Premiums on bonds sold	20,870	20,870
Discount on bonds sold	(23,433)	(23,433)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>89,750,713</u>	<u>53,613,941</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>24,138,479</u>	<u>26,069,845</u>
Fund balances		
October 1, 2015	<u>43,350,142</u>	<u>304,408,660</u>
September 30, 2016	<u>\$ 67,488,621</u>	<u>\$ 330,478,505</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities Year Ended September 30, 2016

Net change in fund balance - Total governmental funds		\$ 26,069,845
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		
Construction in progress	\$ 7,913,729	
Buildings and improvements	240,272	
Equipment and vehicles	1,297,483	
Depreciation expense	<u>(8,816,755)</u>	634,729
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and telecommunications, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		
		(2,525,181)
Amortization of Other Post-Employment Benefits asset is not reported in the governmental funds.		
		(5,766,783)
Property tax revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are deferred and not reported as revenue in the funds.		
Prior year's deferral	(10,158,787)	
Current year deferral	<u>6,148,704</u>	(4,010,083)
Revenues from special assessments and contracts receivable reported in the Statement of Activities in previous years did not provide current financial resources in the governmental funds until the current year.		
		21,008,755
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds by issuing debt which increases long-term bonded debt in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term bonded debt in the Statement of Net Position. This is the amount proceeds exceed repayments.		
Bond proceeds	(40,475,488)	
Repayment of bond principal	30,810,000	
Accrued interest	<u>(148,698)</u>	(9,814,186)
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 25,597,096</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

Major Funds

Parks and Recreation Fund - This fund is used to account for revenues earmarked for the operation of the County's 13 parks, including campgrounds, day-use and dog parks, five golf courses, 65 miles of trails, two waterparks, nature centers and banquet facilities, and management of the Oakland County Market. Principal revenue is from a voter-approved millage and user charges.

Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund - This fund is used to account for money advanced by the County to cities, townships, villages and County funds for unpaid property taxes, and the subsequent collections of delinquencies from taxpayers.

The County Airports Fund - This fund was established to account for operations of the County's Oakland County International, Oakland/Troy, and Oakland/Southwest airports. Revenue is primarily derived from leases, hangar rentals, landing fees, and other rental or service charges. Capital costs are financed primarily from issuance of debt or state and federal capital grants.

Water and Sewer Trust Fund - This fund is used to account for monies received from those County residents whose water and sewer systems are maintained for their respective city, villages, or townships by Oakland County.

Evergreen-Farmington S.D.S. (Sewage Disposal System) Fund - This fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage to the City of Detroit for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being serviced or issuance of debt.

Southeastern Oakland County S.D.S. (S.O.C.S.D.S.) Fund - This fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage and storm water to the City of Detroit for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being serviced.

Clinton-Oakland S.D.S. (Sewage Disposal System) Fund - This fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage to the City of Detroit for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being serviced.

Non-Major Funds

Non-major proprietary funds are presented, by fund type, in the following sections:

Internal service funds
Enterprise funds

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Major				
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	County Airports	Water and Sewer Trust	Evergreen-Farmington SDS
Assets					
Current assets					
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 24,046,824	\$ 155,011,711	\$ 15,908,069	\$ 68,252,945	\$ 15,684,005
Delinquent property taxes receivable	-	55,702,262	-	-	-
Due from other governmental units	32,000	1,673,374	600	7,117,197	2,986,702
Due from component units	-	-	-	-	62,177
Accrued interest receivable	17,994	1,588,604	73,058	72,111	118,304
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles where applicable)	121,339	11,620,851	298,064	30,005,902	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of contracts receivable	-	-	1,225,510	-	-
Current portion of advances receivable	-	12,883	-	-	-
Inventories and supplies	61,208	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and other assets	783	333	-	656,928	-
Total current assets	24,280,148	225,610,018	17,505,301	106,105,083	18,851,188
Noncurrent assets					
Advances receivable	-	51,532	-	-	-
Capital assets, net					
Land and other nondepreciable assets	31,298,114	-	36,462,333	15,012,281	42,753,007
Land improvements, net	-	-	7,239,896	5,907	501,888
Building and improvements, net	19,698,912	-	22,227,348	1,029,768	9,414,879
Equipment and vehicles, net	1,446,292	-	702,931	3,502,570	259,843
Infrastructure, net	17,136,480	-	2,967,308	55,099,386	3,467,935
Total noncurrent assets	69,579,798	51,532	69,599,816	74,649,912	56,397,552
Total assets	93,859,946	225,661,550	87,105,117	180,754,995	75,248,740
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred outflows related to pension	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Major			Totals	
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Clinton- Oakland S.D.S.	Non-Major Funds	September 30, 2016	
Assets					
Current assets					
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 40,968,105	\$ 8,525,250	\$ 40,903,686	\$ 369,300,595	\$ 122,712,592
Delinquent property taxes	-	-	-	55,702,262	-
Due from other governmental units	4,981,095	3,150,339	1,558,245	21,499,552	814,205
Due from component units	-	-	-	62,177	41,031
Accrued interest receivable	155,437	136,127	204,139	2,365,774	706,660
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles where applicable)	157,896	-	1,424,607	43,628,659	1,658,397
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	16,092
Current portion of contracts receivable	-	-	-	1,225,510	-
Current portion of advances receivable	-	-	-	12,883	-
Inventories and supplies	-	-	301,887	363,095	1,076,914
Prepayments and other assets	522,746	-	891,420	2,072,210	6,479,380
Total current assets	46,785,279	11,811,716	45,283,984	496,232,717	133,505,271
Noncurrent assets					
Advances receivable	-	-	-	51,532	-
Capital assets, net					
Land and other nondepreciable assets	3,743,289	18,637,150	4,362,215	152,268,389	11,711,579
Land improvements, net	-	-	-	7,747,691	-
Building and improvements, net	-	209,393	4,875,931	57,456,231	1,350,315
Equipment and vehicles, net	168,872	77,110	10,396,970	16,554,588	12,301,880
Infrastructure, net	192,679	9,520,796	3,620,100	92,004,684	99,936
Total noncurrent assets	4,104,840	28,444,449	23,255,216	326,083,115	25,463,710
Total assets	50,890,119	40,256,165	68,539,200	822,315,832	158,968,981
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred outflows related to pension	-	-	-	-	19,305,794
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	19,305,794

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Major				
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	County Airports	Water and Sewer Trust	Evergreen-Farmington SDS
Liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Vouchers payable	\$ 264,500	\$ 219,275	\$ 83,872	\$ 2,957,562	\$ 432,641
Due to other governmental units	-	177,023	-	292,313	5,636,429
Due to other funds	-	-	-	7,055	2,323
Unearned revenue	124,088	-	1,477,905	-	-
Notes payable	-	25,000,000	-	-	-
Accrued interest payable	-	32,593	-	-	-
Current portion of bonds payable	-	-	615,000	900,600	260,000
Current portion of accrued compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of advances payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other accrued liabilities	267,540	40,666	467,535	4,542,283	199,553
Total current liabilities	656,128	25,469,557	2,644,312	8,699,813	6,530,946
Noncurrent liabilities					
Bonds payable	-	-	6,935,000	12,981,754	5,115,000
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	-
Advances payable	-	-	-	-	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	-	6,935,000	12,981,754	5,115,000
Total liabilities	656,128	25,469,557	9,579,312	21,681,567	11,645,946
Net position					
Net investment in capital assets	69,579,798	-	62,049,816	60,767,558	51,022,552
Restricted for programs	-	-	400	56,536,681	10,021,142
Unrestricted	23,624,020	200,191,993	15,475,589	41,769,189	2,559,100
Total net position	\$ 93,203,818	\$ 200,191,993	\$ 77,525,805	\$ 159,073,428	\$ 63,602,794

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Major			Totals September 30, 2016	
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Clinton- Oakland S.D.S.	Non-Major Funds		
Liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Vouchers payable	\$ 98,220	\$ 62,180	\$ 253,846	\$ 4,372,096	\$ 2,455,873
Due to other governmental units	7,635,143	235,306	819,913	14,796,127	241,114
Due to other funds	5,034	1,554	185	16,151	1,484
Unearned revenue	-	-	381,390	1,983,383	74,416
Notes payable	-	-	-	25,000,000	-
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	32,593	-
Current portion of bonds payable	-	-	-	1,775,600	-
Current portion of accrued compensated absences	-	-	-	-	1,274,937
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	4,384,160
Current portion of advances payable	-	-	-	-	12,883
Other accrued liabilities	288,135	47,361	763,450	6,616,523	5,885,541
Total current liabilities	8,026,532	346,401	2,218,784	54,592,473	14,330,408
Noncurrent liabilities					
Bonds payable	-	-	-	25,031,754	-
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	5,444,786
Accrued compensated absences	-	-	-	-	11,474,428
Claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	11,588,467
Advances payable	-	-	-	-	51,532
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	-	-	25,031,754	28,559,213
Total liabilities	8,026,532	346,401	2,218,784	79,624,227	42,889,621
Net position					
Net investment in capital assets	4,104,840	28,444,449	23,255,216	299,224,229	25,463,710
Restricted for programs	16,072,684	9,618,849	6,087,413	98,337,169	-
Unrestricted	22,686,063	1,846,466	36,977,787	345,130,207	109,921,444
Total net position	\$ 42,863,587	\$ 39,909,764	\$ 66,320,416	\$ 742,691,605	\$ 135,385,154

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Major				
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	County Airports	Water and Sewer Trust	Evergreen- Farmington SDS
Operating revenues					
Charges for services	\$ 9,951,644	\$ 15,355,326	\$ 4,617,639	\$ 92,010,431	\$ 40,422,468
Other	21,721	54,653	5,951	567,251	778
Total operating revenues	9,973,365	15,409,979	4,623,590	92,577,682	40,423,246
Operating expenses					
Salaries	8,782,764	104,401	1,176,133	102,299	-
Fringe benefits	2,995,011	71,312	657,596	66,761	-
Fringe benefits - pension	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual services	5,544,049	266,263	1,485,074	42,411,068	36,661,109
Commodities	902,309	-	117,929	2,279,630	222,447
Depreciation	3,640,363	-	2,665,382	2,412,590	684,976
Internal services	1,596,180	-	217,016	22,342,444	1,258,298
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	12,520,420	-
Total operating expenses	23,460,676	441,976	6,319,130	82,135,212	38,826,830
Operating income (loss)	(13,487,311)	14,968,003	(1,695,540)	10,442,470	1,596,416
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)					
Property taxes	12,246,824	-	-	-	-
Contributions	77,079	-	-	1,398,631	459,288
Interest recovery - federal grants	-	-	99,895	-	89,517
Interest revenue	203,166	1,666,012	149,170	517,084	117,698
Interest expense	-	(125,182)	(311,006)	(194,933)	(266,565)
Bonds maturing	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on sale of property and equipment	8,054	-	625	14,102	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	12,535,123	1,540,830	(61,316)	1,734,884	399,938
Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	(952,188)	16,508,833	(1,756,856)	12,177,354	1,996,354
Transfers and contributions					
Capital contributions	-	-	815,627	1,057,973	27,138,372
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(60,000)	(19,137,710)	-	(22,141)	(1,439,727)
Total transfers and contributions	(60,000)	(19,137,710)	815,627	1,035,832	25,698,645
Change in net position	(1,012,188)	(2,628,877)	(941,229)	13,213,186	27,694,999
Net position					
October 1, 2015	94,216,006	202,820,870	78,467,034	145,860,242	35,907,795
September 30, 2016	\$ 93,203,818	\$ 200,191,993	\$ 77,525,805	\$ 159,073,428	\$ 63,602,794

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Major			Totals September 30, 2016	
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Clinton- Oakland S.D.S.	Non-Major Funds		
Operating revenues					
Charges for services	\$ 49,959,337	\$ 36,660,733	\$ 21,185,988	\$ 270,163,566	\$ 238,443,491
Other	3,108	426	123,931	777,819	2,835,669
Total operating revenues	49,962,445	36,661,159	21,309,919	270,941,385	241,279,160
Operating expenses					
Salaries	-	-	2,396,388	12,561,985	36,317,475
Fringe benefits	-	-	1,228,965	5,019,645	21,144,994
Fringe benefits - pension	-	-	-	-	13,666,033
Contractual services	47,759,604	34,322,530	13,653,266	182,102,963	127,681,656
Commodities	147,211	207,433	425,296	4,302,255	6,497,523
Depreciation	795,552	758,204	8,118,631	19,075,698	5,428,206
Internal services	1,503,459	900,818	1,940,703	29,758,918	7,491,665
Intergovernmental	-	-	50,000	12,570,420	-
Total operating expenses	50,205,826	36,188,985	27,813,249	265,391,884	218,227,552
Operating income (loss)	(243,381)	472,174	(6,503,330)	5,549,501	23,051,608
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)					
Property taxes	-	-	-	12,246,824	-
Contributions	267,784	-	-	2,202,782	957,015
Interest recovery - federal grants	-	-	-	189,412	-
Interest revenue	521,856	82,085	360,080	3,617,151	1,122,341
Interest expense	-	-	-	(897,686)	(11,799,468)
Bonds maturing	-	-	-	-	(22,200,000)
Gain on sale of property and equipment	11,750	-	23	34,554	435,178
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	801,390	82,085	360,103	17,393,037	(31,484,934)
Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	558,009	554,259	(6,143,227)	22,942,538	(8,433,326)
Transfers and contributions					
Capital contributions	293,077	-	77,563	29,382,612	1,207,474
Transfers in	-	-	3,303,891	3,303,891	4,922,817
Transfers out	-	-	(486,000)	(21,145,578)	(222,146)
Total transfers and contributions	293,077	-	2,895,454	11,540,925	5,908,145
Change in net position	851,086	554,259	(3,247,773)	34,483,463	(2,525,181)
Net position					
October 1, 2015	42,012,501	39,355,505	69,568,189	708,208,142	137,910,335
September 30, 2016	\$ 42,863,587	\$ 39,909,764	\$ 66,320,416	\$ 742,691,605	\$ 135,385,154

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Major				
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	County Airports	Water and Sewer Trust	Evergreen-Farmington SDS
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash received from users	\$ 10,278,605	\$ 16,914,759	\$ 4,664,475	\$ 92,737,812	\$ 42,103,438
Cash paid to suppliers	(11,340,859)	(337,908)	(2,815,093)	(79,869,023)	(37,736,834)
Cash paid to employees	(8,782,764)	(104,401)	(1,176,133)	(102,299)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(9,845,018)	16,472,450	673,249	12,766,490	4,366,604
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	(60,000)	(19,137,710)	-	(22,141)	(1,439,727)
Contributions	77,079	-	-	1,909,182	459,288
Principal paid on debt	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on debt	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of delinquent property taxes	-	(68,797,631)	-	-	-
Delinquent property taxes collected	-	77,445,020	-	-	-
Issuance of short-term borrowings	-	25,000,000	-	-	-
Repayments received on advances	-	12,883	-	-	-
Property taxes	12,246,824	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on short-term borrowings	-	(100,902)	-	-	-
Payments on short-term borrowings	-	(25,000,000)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	12,263,903	(10,578,340)	-	1,887,041	(980,439)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Contributions for capital acquisitions	-	-	-	836,916	-
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	8,084,915	-
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Interest recovery - federal grants	-	-	99,895	-	89,517
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	73,683	-	625	14,102	-
Acquisition of capital assets	(1,393,232)	-	(29,239)	(7,074,483)	(421,830)
Principal paid on debt	-	-	(610,000)	(620,200)	(250,000)
Interest paid on debt	-	-	(311,006)	(194,933)	(266,565)
Amount paid on advances	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on advances	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(1,319,549)	-	(849,725)	1,046,317	(848,878)
Cash flows from investing activities					
Interest on investments	207,646	1,557,973	137,658	475,490	109,898
Net cash provided by investing activities	207,646	1,557,973	137,658	475,490	109,898
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,306,982	7,452,083	(38,818)	16,175,338	2,647,185
Pooled cash and investments					
October 1, 2015	22,739,842	147,559,628	15,946,887	52,077,607	13,036,820
September 30, 2016	\$ 24,046,824	\$ 155,011,711	\$ 15,908,069	\$ 68,252,945	\$ 15,684,005

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Major			Totals September 30, 2016	
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Clinton- Oakland S.D.S.	Non-Major Funds		
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash received from users	\$ 51,891,440	\$ 39,250,523	\$ 22,070,795	\$ 279,911,847	\$ 240,217,044
Cash paid to suppliers	(48,871,867)	(36,970,737)	(16,962,947)	(234,905,268)	(165,031,817)
Cash paid to employees	-	-	(2,396,388)	(12,561,985)	(36,317,475)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3,019,573	2,279,786	2,711,460	32,444,594	38,867,752
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers from other funds	-	-	3,303,891	3,303,891	1,144,728
Transfers to other funds	-	-	(486,000)	(21,145,578)	(222,146)
Contributions	267,784	-	-	2,713,333	957,015
Principal paid on debt	-	-	-	-	(22,200,000)
Interest paid on debt	-	-	-	-	(11,799,138)
Purchase of delinquent property taxes	-	-	-	(68,797,631)	-
Delinquent property taxes collected	-	-	-	77,445,020	-
Issuance of short-term borrowings	-	-	-	25,000,000	-
Repayments received on advances	-	-	-	12,883	-
Property taxes	-	-	-	12,246,824	-
Interest paid on short-term borrowings	-	-	-	(100,902)	-
Payments on short-term borrowings	-	-	-	(25,000,000)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	267,784	-	2,817,891	5,677,840	(32,119,541)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Contributions for capital acquisitions	293,077	-	-	1,129,993	67,172
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	8,084,915	-
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	3,776,816
Interest recovery - federal grants	-	-	-	189,412	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	11,750	-	23	100,183	657,933
Acquisition of capital assets	(590,447)	(497,847)	(1,555,858)	(11,562,936)	(5,201,535)
Principal paid on debt	-	-	-	(1,480,200)	-
Interest paid on debt	-	-	-	(772,504)	-
Amount paid on advances	-	-	-	-	(12,883)
Interest paid on advances	-	-	-	-	(330)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(285,620)	(497,847)	(1,555,835)	(4,311,137)	(712,827)
Cash flows from investing activities					
Interest on investments	494,219	75,538	331,382	3,389,804	1,027,390
Net cash provided by investing activities	494,219	75,538	331,382	3,389,804	1,027,390
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,495,956	1,857,477	4,304,898	37,201,101	7,062,774
Pooled cash and investments					
October 1, 2015	37,472,149	6,667,773	36,598,788	332,099,494	115,649,818
September 30, 2016	\$ 40,968,105	\$ 8,525,250	\$ 40,903,686	\$ 369,300,595	\$ 122,712,592

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Major				
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	County Airports	Water and Sewer Trust	Evergreen-Farmington SDS
Operating (loss) income	\$ (13,487,311)	\$ 14,968,003	\$ (1,695,540)	\$ 10,442,470	\$ 1,596,416
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation expense	3,640,363	-	2,665,382	2,412,590	684,976
(Increase) decrease in due from other governmental units	60,973	(458,486)	-	(4,020,885)	1,666,794
(Increase) decrease in due from component units	-	-	-	-	13,398
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	168,290	2,043,564	42,474	(818,985)	-
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	3,493	-	-	5,000,000	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories and supplies	(5,901)	-	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in prepayments and other assets	18,538	(333)	-	(40,191)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to pension	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in vouchers payable	(184,921)	35,828	(309,100)	(512,317)	245,074
Increase (decrease) in due to other governmental units	-	(113,624)	-	(771,973)	444,907
Increase (decrease) in due to component units	-	-	-	(116,445)	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	-	-	-	7,055	363
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	72,484	-	(1,589)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in current portion of other long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in other accrued liabilities	(131,026)	(2,502)	(28,378)	1,185,171	(285,324)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in other long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (9,845,018)</u>	<u>\$ 16,472,450</u>	<u>\$ 673,249</u>	<u>\$ 12,766,490</u>	<u>\$ 4,366,604</u>

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Major			Totals September 30, 2016	
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Clinton- Oakland S.D.S.	Non-Major Funds		
Operating income (loss)	\$ (243,381)	\$ 472,174	\$ (6,503,330)	\$ 5,549,501	\$ 23,051,608
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation expense	795,552	758,204	8,118,631	19,075,698	5,428,206
(Increase) decrease in due from other governmental units	1,967,193	2,589,364	546,354	2,351,307	(277,886)
(Increase) decrease in due from component units	-	-	-	13,398	(14,432)
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(38,198)	-	33,296	1,430,441	(735,818)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	-	-	78,524	5,082,017	(14,511)
(Increase) decrease in inventories and supplies	-	-	61,799	55,898	274,099
(Increase) decrease in prepayments and other assets	33,713	-	340,478	352,205	181,964
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to pension	-	-	-	-	20,939,875
Increase (decrease) in vouchers payable	10,895	(533,075)	(87,943)	(1,335,559)	(117,285)
Increase (decrease) in due to other govern- mental units	452,226	53,291	(229,654)	(164,827)	(39,112)
Increase (decrease) in due to component units	-	-	-	(116,445)	(495)
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	3,135	1,554	(1,371)	10,736	(78,977)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	-	-	102,702	173,597	(19,469)
Increase (decrease) in current portion of other long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	2,780
Increase (decrease) in other accrued liabilities	38,438	(1,061,726)	251,974	(33,373)	420,954
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	-	-	-	-	(7,273,842)
Increase (decrease) in other long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	(2,859,907)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 3,019,573</u>	<u>\$ 2,279,786</u>	<u>\$ 2,711,460</u>	<u>\$ 32,444,594</u>	<u>\$ 38,867,752</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

Noncash transactions

Enterprise Funds

Major funds:

Noncash and capital related financing activities included contribution of capital assets in the amount of \$815,627 and \$27,138,372 in the County Airports and Evergreen-Farmington S.D.S. fund, respectively; transfer of fully depreciated capital assets of \$781,066 from the Drainage Districts Component Unit and forgiveness of debt in the amount of \$1,057,973 recorded in the Water and Sewer Trust fund.

Noncash and non-capital related financing activities included recording of Contracts Receivable and Unearned Revenue of \$1,225,510 in the County Airports fund.

Nonmajor funds:

Noncash and capital related financing activities included contribution of capital assets in the amount of \$77,563 in the CLEMIS fund, and adjustment (reduction) of capital asset value and accumulated depreciation in the amount of \$584 in the Radio Communications fund.

Internal Service Funds

Noncash and capital related financing activities included contribution of capital assets in the amount of \$1,140,302 in the Information Technology fund.

Noncash and non-capital related financing activities included transfers from other funds in the amount of \$1,273 included in the Due from Other Assets asset account in the Facilities Maintenance and Operations fund.

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

Pension (and Other Postemployment Benefits) Trust Funds - Employee Pension Trust funds accept payments made by the County, invest fund resources, and calculate and pay pensions to beneficiaries. Postemployment benefit trust funds accumulate resources to provide health-related benefits to retired employees, dependents and beneficiaries.

Investment Trust Funds - These funds account for monies from external local units of government, held in a pooled investment portfolio for the benefit of the respective governmental units under contractual arrangement.

Agency Funds - These funds account for assets held by the County in a custodial capacity. Disbursements from these funds are contingent upon the agreement or applicable legislative enactment for each particular fund. Agency funds are generally clearance devices for monies collected for others, held briefly, and then disbursed to authorized recipients.

Combining schedules for fiduciary funds are presented, by fund type, in the following sections:

Pension (and other postemployment benefits) trust funds

Investment trust funds

Agency funds

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2016

	Pension (and Other Post- employment Benefits) Trust Funds	Investment Trust Funds	Agency Funds
Assets			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 37,611,072	\$ 518,237,579	\$ 276,425,940
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	904,426
Investments, at fair value			
Common stock	890,382,233	-	-
Preferred stock	95,366	-	-
Government agencies	90,764,610	-	-
Corporate bonds	216,616,108	-	-
Municipal bonds	2,893,160	-	-
Hedge funds	86,884,808	-	-
Limited partnerships	111,830,508	-	-
Asset-backed fixed income	16,896,385	-	-
Government bonds	85,838,929	-	-
Government mortgage-backed securities	60,194,294	-	-
Government issued commercial mortgage-backed securities	1,099,538	-	-
Nongovernment-backed CMOs	1,767,110	-	-
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	21,141,245	-	-
Bank loans	4,150,672	-	-
Exchange traded funds	988,979	-	-
International common stock	66,417,456	-	-
Index linked government bonds	25,956,381	-	-
Real estate	182,030,832	-	-
Other fixed income	3,485,685	-	-
Other	631,067	-	-
Total investments	<u>1,870,065,366</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Receivables - interest and dividends	4,480,271	-	179,456
Receivables - other	30,861	-	-
Prepaid expenses	217,474	-	-
Total assets	<u>1,912,405,044</u>	<u>518,237,579</u>	<u>277,509,822</u>
Liabilities			
Vouchers payable	1,374,882	-	104,386
Due to other governmental units	-	-	263,619,145
Other accrued liabilities	2,226,757	-	13,786,291
Total liabilities	<u>3,601,639</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>277,509,822</u>
Net position			
Restricted for Pension and other Postemployment healthcare benefits, and pool participants	<u>\$ 1,908,803,405</u>	<u>\$ 518,237,579</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

County of Oakland
Statement of Changes in Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Pension (and Other Post- employment Benefits) Trust Funds	Investment Trust Funds
Additions		
Contributions		
Pool participants	\$ -	\$ 783,171,209
Plan members	589,961	-
Total contributions	<u>589,961</u>	<u>783,171,209</u>
Investment income	169,542,631	4,325,308
Other revenue	2,611,995	-
Total additions	<u>172,744,587</u>	<u>787,496,517</u>
Deductions		
Benefits	85,561,388	-
Administrative expenses	5,720,518	-
Distribution to pool participants	-	769,684,160
Total deductions	<u>91,281,906</u>	<u>769,684,160</u>
Net increase	81,462,681	17,812,357
Net position restricted for pension and other postemployment healthcare benefits, and pool participants		
October 1, 2015	<u>1,827,340,724</u>	<u>500,425,222</u>
September 30, 2016	<u>\$ 1,908,803,405</u>	<u>\$ 518,237,579</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Component Unit Financial Statements

Component Units

Drainage Districts - This component unit consists of many individual districts created for the purpose of alleviating drainage problems. This involves accounting for the resources and costs associated with the construction, maintenance, and financing of the individual drainage districts.

Road Commission - This component unit is responsible for the construction and maintenance of the County's system of roads and bridges, and is principally funded by the State-collected vehicle fuel and registration taxes under Michigan Public Act 51 of 1951.

Combining schedules for Drainage Districts Funds are presented, by fund type, in the Drainage Districts section.

County of Oakland
Statement of Net Position
Component Units
September 30, 2016

	Drainage Districts	Road Commission	Total Component Units
Assets			
Current assets			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 43,513,709	\$ -	\$ 43,513,709
Cash and cash equivalents	-	55,441,396	55,441,396
Receivables, net			
Special assessments	-	7,645,593	7,645,593
Due from other governmental units	4,379,819	-	4,379,819
Due from primary government	35,000	-	35,000
Accrued interest receivable	97,949	-	97,949
Accounts receivable	62,726	18,880,531	18,943,257
Inventories and supplies	-	4,761,475	4,761,475
Prepayments and other assets	-	2,185,579	2,185,579
Total current assets	<u>48,089,203</u>	<u>88,914,574</u>	<u>137,003,777</u>
Noncurrent assets			
Special assessments receivable	194,539,292	-	194,539,292
Capital assets, net			
Land and other nondepreciable assets	190,174,255	205,545,245	395,719,500
Land improvements, net	-	966,146	966,146
Buildings and improvements, net	51,014,913	8,655,895	59,670,808
Equipment and vehicles, net	304,202	10,544,850	10,849,052
Infrastructure, net	394,289,704	594,065,751	988,355,455
Total capital assets, net	<u>635,783,074</u>	<u>819,777,887</u>	<u>1,455,560,961</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>830,322,366</u>	<u>819,777,887</u>	<u>1,650,100,253</u>
Total assets	<u>878,411,569</u>	<u>908,692,461</u>	<u>1,787,104,030</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred outflows related to pension	-	26,075,995	26,075,995
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Vouchers payable	9,161,672	7,582,308	16,743,980
Due to other governmental units	7,340,470	-	7,340,470
Due to primary government	750,900	44,060	794,960
Unearned revenue and advances	597,645	9,386,134	9,983,779
Accrued interest payable	14,071	-	14,071
Current portion of long-term debt	17,724,400	-	17,724,400
Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	483,633	483,633
Other accrued liabilities	2,241,574	7,272,549	9,514,123
Total current liabilities	<u>37,830,732</u>	<u>24,768,684</u>	<u>62,599,416</u>
Bonds and notes payable	247,062,088	-	247,062,088
Accrued compensated absences	-	3,078,900	3,078,900
Claims and judgments	-	528,700	528,700
Net pension liability	-	42,947,521	42,947,521
Other postemployment benefits	-	28,201,451	28,201,451
Total liabilities	<u>284,892,820</u>	<u>99,525,256</u>	<u>384,418,076</u>
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	370,996,586	819,777,887	1,190,774,473
Restricted for			
Public works	14,840,100	-	14,840,100
Debt service	194,941,834	-	194,941,834
Unrestricted	12,740,229	15,465,313	28,205,542
Total net position	<u>\$ 593,518,749</u>	<u>\$ 835,243,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,428,761,949</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

County of Oakland
Statement of Activities
Component Units
Year Ended September 30, 2016

	Program Revenues				Drainage Districts	Road Commission	Total Component Units
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions			
Functions/Programs							
Drainage Districts	\$ 95,780,166	\$ 92,911,062	\$ 1,857,656	\$ 25,136,259	\$ 24,124,811	\$ -	\$ 24,124,811
Road Commission	123,387,277	16,203,823	67,485,619	51,358,884	-	11,661,049	11,661,049
Total component units	\$ 219,167,443	\$ 109,114,885	\$ 69,343,275	\$ 76,495,143	24,124,811	11,661,049	35,785,860
General Revenue							
Unrestricted investment earnings					392,071	674,719	1,066,790
Change in net position					24,516,882	12,335,768	36,852,650
Net position							
Beginning					569,001,867	822,907,432	1,391,909,299
Ending					\$ 593,518,749	\$ 835,243,200	\$ 1,428,761,949

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The basic financial statements of Oakland County (the County) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are primarily set forth in the GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GASB Codification). The more significant of the County's accounting policies are described below.

The Financial Reporting Entity

As defined by generally accepted accounting principles established by the GASB, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, as well as its component units, which are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and either (a) the ability to impose will by the primary government, or (b) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the primary government.

The accompanying financial statements present Oakland County (the Primary Government) and its component units. The County's Parks and Recreation Commission is not legally separate from the County, nor does it possess separate corporate powers. As such, the financial data of the County's Parks and Recreation Commission have been included with the financial data of the Primary Government. The financial data of the component units are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the County.

Blended Component Unit

A blended component unit is a legally separate entity from the County, but is so intertwined with the County that it is, in substance, the same as the County. It is reported as part of the County and blended into the appropriate funds.

- ***Oakland County Building Authority (the Authority)*** – A five-person authority is appointed by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners, and its activity is dependent upon Board actions. The purpose of the Authority is to finance, through tax-exempt bonds, the construction of public buildings for use by the County, with the bonds secured by lease agreements with the County and retired through lease payments from the County. The Oakland County Building Authority is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to finance the construction of the County's public buildings. The Authority's activity is reported in various Debt Service funds (designated by the caption "Building Authority"), and the Building Improvement Fund, a capital projects fund.

Separate financial statements for the Authority are not published.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Discretely Presented Component Unit

A discretely presented component unit is an entity that is legally separate from the County but for which the County is financially accountable, or its relationship with the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. These component units are reported in separate columns to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

- ***Road Commission for Oakland County (Road Commission)*** – The Road Commission is governed by three appointees of the County Board of Commissioners who are not County Board members. The Road Commission is responsible for the construction and maintenance of the County's system of roads and bridges, and is principally funded by State-collected vehicle fuel and registration taxes under Michigan Public Act 51 of 1951. The County has budgetary control and appropriation authority over its activities; however, such has not been exercised. The Road Commission's primary activities, which are as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016, are reported discretely as a governmental fund type - Special Revenue fund. The Road Commission Retirement System, which is as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, is not reported in the financial statements of Oakland County.
- Complete financial statements of the Road Commission, which include the Road Commission Retirement System and its separately issued statements, can be obtained from its administrative offices as follows:

Road Commission for Oakland County
31001 Lahser Road
Beverly Hills, Michigan 48025

- ***Drainage Districts*** – This component unit consists of 174 individual districts created under Chapters 20 and 21 of Michigan Public Act 40 of 1956, for the purpose of alleviating drainage problems. This involves the construction, maintenance, and financing necessary to account for the cost of the drainage district. The individual districts, each a separate legal entity with power to assess the benefiting communities, is governed by the Drain Board for Oakland County, which consists of the Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner, the Chairman of the Oakland County Board of Commissioners, and the Chairperson of the Finance Committee of the Board of Commissioners. Assessments are made against the applicable municipalities within each district, including the Road Commission for Oakland County and the State of Michigan for road drainage. All activities of the various drainage districts are administered by the Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner. However, the drainage districts are not subject to the County's appropriation process. Because of the relationship between the component unit and the primary government, it would be misleading to exclude the Drainage Districts' Component Unit from the financial statements of Oakland County.
- The financial activities of the Drainage Districts as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016 are reported discretely as a governmental fund type. There are no separately issued financial statements of this component unit, although financial information for the specific drainage districts may be obtained from:

Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner
#1 Public Works Drive
Waterford, Michigan 48328

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Basic (Government-wide) and Fund Financial Statements – GASB Statement No. 34

GASB Statement No. 34 establishes standards for external financial reporting for state and local governments and requires that net position be classified for accounting and reporting purposes into the following three categories:

- **Net investment in capital assets** consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.
- **Restricted net position** results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Unrestricted net position** consists of net position which does not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often is designated to indicate that management does not consider them to be available for general operations. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources which are imposed by management, but can be removed or modified.

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the County as a whole) and fund financial statements. While the previous financial reporting model emphasized fund types (the total of all funds of a particular type) in the new financial reporting model, the focus is on either the County as a whole, or major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements (within the basic financial statements) categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns (a) are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) are reflected, on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The County's fiduciary funds (which have been redefined and narrowed in scope) are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of third parties (pension participants and others) and cannot be used to finance activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects the degree to which direct expenses that are clearly identifiable with a given functional category (General Government, Public Safety, Justice Administration, Citizen Services, Public Works, Recreation and Leisure, and Commerce and Community Development) are offset by program revenues. Program revenue includes 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or category, restricted investment earnings, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

functional category. The operating grants include operating-specific and discretionary (either operating or capital) grants while the capital grants column reflects capital-specific grants. Property taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues are reported instead as general revenues, which are used to cover the net cost of the various functional categories of the County.

The County policy is to eliminate internal activity from the Statement of Activities. This policy dictates the elimination of indirect expenses, but not direct expenses. The exception to this general rule is activities between funds reported as governmental activities and funds reported as business-type activities (i.e., billings for services or products by internal service funds to enterprise funds).

The County does not currently employ an indirect cost allocation system. Rather, an administrative service fee is charged by the General Fund to the other operating funds to address General Fund services such as finance, personnel, purchasing, legal, administration, etc. This is treated like a reimbursement, eliminating revenues and expenses on the Statement of Activities.

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the County as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period.

The fund financial statements are, in substance, very similar to the financial statements presented in the previous financial reporting model. Emphasis here is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type categories. Non-major funds (by category) are summarized into a single column.

The governmental funds statements in the fund financial statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. Since the governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements governmental column, a reconciliation is presented on the page following each statement, which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile the fund-based financial statements into the full accrual governmental column of the government-wide presentation.

Internal service funds of a government (which traditionally provide services primarily to other funds of the government) are presented, in summary form, as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Since the principal users of the internal services are the County's governmental activities, financial statements of internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government-wide level. The costs of these services are allocated to the appropriate functional activity. When appropriate, surplus or deficits in the internal service funds are allocated back to the various users within the entity-wide Statement of Activities.

The focus of the entity-wide financial statements under the new reporting model is to present the County as a whole. The focus of the Fund Financial Statements is on the major individual funds of the governmental and business-type categories, as well as the fiduciary funds (by category), and the component units. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared (between years and between governments) to enhance the usefulness of the information.

Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting

Funds are used to report the County's financial position and results of operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenue is primarily derived from property taxes, state and federal distributions, and charges for services.

The Building Authority Debt Act 31 Fund was established to accumulate the resources for payment of bonded debt issued for the construction of, or improvement to various facilities. This also includes debt issued as assistance in obtaining favorable lending rates for other units of government within the County.

The Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources, mainly special assessments against benefiting municipalities, for the payment of bonded debt issued for construction of various water and sewer systems in Oakland County.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

The Parks and Recreation Fund accounts for the operation of the Oakland County parks system.

The Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund accounts for money advanced to the County and other local units of government for unpaid property taxes, and the subsequent collection of delinquencies.

The County Airports Fund was created to account for operations of the County's airports.

The Water and Sewer Trust Fund accounts for the collection of resources for the operation of various water and sewer systems maintained by the County, rather than the respective individual municipalities.

The Evergreen-Farmington S.D.S. (Sewage Disposal System) Fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage to the City of Detroit for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities serviced.

The Southeastern Oakland County S.D.S (S.O.C.S.D.S.) Fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage and storm water to the City of Detroit for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being served.

The Clinton-Oakland S.D.S. (Sewage Disposal System) Fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage to the City of Detroit for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being serviced.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Governmental Fund Types

Special Revenue Funds are used to ensure that specified resources (other than expendable trusts and funds for major capital improvements) are used as required by legal, regulatory, and/or administrative provisions. Included within the Special Revenue Funds are programs for care of children, drain maintenance, and certain grant operations involving public health, employment training, community development, environmental infrastructure programs, and other grants.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Debt Service Funds account for the financing resources and payment of current principal and interest on debt. Debt Service Funds account for servicing of general long-term debt of various building authority debt issues, and debt associated with local water and sewer obligations upon which there are County guarantees.

Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition, construction, and renovation of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Proprietary Fund Types

Internal service funds account for goods and services provided to departments, funds, and governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. Included within the internal service funds are certain fringe benefits provided to County employees which include health, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, information technology, various equipment revolving funds, and central service-type operations.

Enterprise Funds, business-type activities, report operations for services to the general public, financed primarily by user charges intended to recover the cost of services provided, and include three airports, four sewage disposal systems, parks and others.

As a general rule, the effect of inter-fund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. The exception to this general rule is activities between funds reported as governmental activities and funds reported as business-type activities.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges for customers for goods supplied or services provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources, as well as taxes, are reported as general revenue rather than as program revenues.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing goods and services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. Revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Oakland County's fiduciary funds include Pension (and other post-employment benefits) Trust funds to account for retirees' retirement and medical benefits; Investment Trust funds, which report funds deposited by and invested for local units of government; and Agency funds, which account for assets held in a custodial capacity by the County for others. These funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of the funds are not available to support the programs of Oakland County.

Basis of Accounting

- **Primary government** - The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, except for certain miscellaneous receivables and special assessments, and current liabilities are included on the balance sheet. Governmental funds are used to account for all or most of the

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

County's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked resources and the servicing of long-term debt.

- Proprietary, Pension Trust, and Investment Trust Funds are accounted for on a flow-of-economic-resources measurement focus. All assets and liabilities are included on the Statement of Net Position with the balance classified as net position. Proprietary funds account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful for sound financial administration.
- The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting, which recognizes revenue in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, generally when they become both measurable and available. Property taxes are levied on December 1 and July 1 of each year (see Note 4) and are recognized as revenue in the fiscal year during which they are levied, and interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual and has been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessment receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenues of the current period. Other revenue is considered to be available when anticipated to be collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except debt service expenditures, which are recorded when paid.
- Proprietary, Pension Trust, and Investment Trust Funds use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. Agency funds, which report only a Statement of Net Position, use the accrual basis of accounting.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The Road Commission uses the current financial resources measurement focus for its governmental fund-type activities. The governmental fund type is used to account for all of the Road Commission's activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked resources and the servicing of long-term debt. Revenues and expenditures are recorded under the modified accrual basis of accounting, and, as such, revenue is recorded when measurable and available, and earned. Project-related revenue is recognized as related costs are incurred, except for interest on long-term debt, which is recorded when paid.

The Drainage Districts use the current financial resources measurement focus for their activities. The governmental fund type is used to account for all of the Drainage Districts' activities, including the financing of the cost of construction and maintenance of Drainage Districts and servicing of long-term debt. Revenues and expenditures are recorded under the modified accrual basis of accounting, and as such, revenue is recorded when measurable and available, and earned. Project-related revenues are recognized as related costs are incurred, except for debt service expenditures, which are recorded when paid.

Budgets

Budgets and budgetary accounting are on the modified accrual basis, which is consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis) in that property tax revenue is recognized when made available by Board resolution. The budget was legally adopted by the Board of Commissioners prior to September 30, 2015 and presented in a separate document. Appropriation budgets were adopted for the General Fund and the following Special Revenue funds: Child Care and Social Welfare-Foster Care. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year. Project-length

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

financial plans are budgeted for the remainder of the Special Revenue funds and for all Debt Service and Capital Projects funds. Budget and actual comparisons for such funds are not reported in the financial statements because annual budgets are not prepared.

Encumbrances are recorded at the time that purchase orders and contracts are issued. The encumbrances are liquidated when the goods or services are received. Unliquidated encumbrances at the end of the year are set aside as assigned within fund balance. In the succeeding year, the encumbrances are re-appropriated by the Board of Commissioners to cover the unliquidated encumbrances included in fund equity.

Pooled Cash and Investments

The County maintains a cash and investment pool for all funds except the pension trust funds, the Superseding Trust fund, and two agency funds (Jail Inmate Trust and District Court Trust), in order to maximize investment earnings. Investments of the pool are not segregated by fund but each contributing fund's balance is treated as equity in the pool. For funds not in the pool, cash equivalents are considered to be demand deposits and short-term investments with an original maturity date of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Cash overdrafts occurring in funds participating in pooled cash accounts at September 30, 2016 have been reclassified as a "due to other funds," and a corresponding "due from other funds" was established in the General Fund. Similarly, negative accrued interest receivable caused by negative cash balances is also reclassified at year end as an inter-fund liability.

In 2016, the County applied Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. GASB Statement No. 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

Pooled investment income is allocated to all funds based on the respective share of their average daily balances. Interest charges for funds with negative balances are reported as negative interest income.

Inter-fund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. Short-term receivables and payables resulting from such transactions are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the balance sheet.

Non-current portions of long-term inter-fund loan receivables are reported as advances and are offset equally by nonspendable fund balance.

Inventories

Inventories in governmental and proprietary funds are stated at cost using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Prepayments

Payments made for services that will benefit periods beyond September 30, 2016 are recorded as prepayments using the consumption method.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which includes land, buildings, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, drains, and similar items), are reported in the government-wide statements and applicable proprietary fund financial statements. Capital assets that are used for governmental activities are only capitalized in the government-wide statements and fully expended in the government funds. The County established capitalization thresholds for capital assets of \$5,000. Capital assets are stated at cost or, if donated, at acquisition value at the time of donation. In some instances, capital asset historical costs were not available; therefore, the costs of these assets at the dates of acquisitions have been estimated. Expenditures materially extending the life of capital assets are capitalized. Interest incurred during construction is only capitalized in proprietary funds. Capital assets are depreciated over their useful lives, using the straight-line depreciation method. Infrastructure ("public domain") assets, including roads, bridges, sanitary sewers, drains, curbs, and gutters, are capitalized.

The County's estimated useful lives of the major classes of property and equipment follow:

Class	Years
Land improvements	10-15
Buildings and improvements	35-45
Equipment and vehicles	3-10
Sewage disposal systems	40-50
Infrastructure	10-75

Capital assets used in the general operation of the Road Commission are depreciated under various methods, including straight-line and sum-of-the-years digits.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences (vested sick and annual leave) of the Primary Government that are allowed to accumulate are charged to operations in the Fringe Benefit fund (an Internal Service fund) as the benefits accrue. Compensated absences for the Road Commission are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only for employee terminations as of year end.

No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits for the Primary Government and Component Units.

Pension

The County offers pension benefits to retirees. The County records a net pension liability for the difference between the total pension liability calculated by the actuary and the pension plan's fiduciary net position. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, provides information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plan and additions to/deductions from the pension plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Other Postemployment Benefit Costs

The County offers retiree healthcare benefits to retirees. The County receives an actuarial valuation to compute the annual required contribution (ARC) necessary to fund the obligation over the remaining amortization period. In the governmental funds, OPEB costs are recognized as contributions are made. For the government-wide statements, the County reports the full accrual cost equal to the current year required contribution, adjusted for interest and "adjustment to the ARC" on the beginning of year balance, if any.

Net Pension Liability

Beginning in fiscal year 2015, GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, requires governments that provide defined benefit pensions to recognize the net pension liability and the pension expense on their financial statements. As a result, the government-wide statements now include a liability for our unfunded legacy costs related to the County's pension plan. The net pension liability is the difference between the total pension liability and the plan's fiduciary net position. The pension expense recognized each fiscal year is equal to the change in the net pension liability from the beginning of the year to the end of the year, adjusted for deferred recognition of the liability and investment experience. The net pension liability is recorded on the government-wide, internal service and discretely presented component unit statements. This change does not impact the General Fund or any other governmental fund. Refer to the pension footnotes for further details.

Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements for the governmental fund reports, the following are the components of fund balance.

- Nonspendable, includes amounts that cannot be spent.
- Restricted, amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through enabling legislation.
- Committed, amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal resolution of the County's highest level of decision-making authority. A formal resolution by the Board of Commissioners is required to establish, modify or rescind a fund balance commitment.
- Assigned, amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. These assignments are authorized by the Board of Commissioners through a formal resolution.
- Unassigned, is the residual classification of the General Fund, and the reporting of any negative fund balance of a governmental fund.

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position or fund balance are available, the County's policy is to first apply restricted resources. When an expense is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used, it is the County's policy to spend funds in this order: committed, assigned, and unassigned.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. The County has only one item that qualifies for reporting in that category. Accordingly, the item, deferred outflows related to pensions, is reported as deferred outflows in the government-wide, internal service and component unit statements of net position. This amount is the result of a difference between what the plan expected to earn from the plan investments and what it actually earned. This amount will be amortized over the next four years and included in pension expense.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenues) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from five sources: property taxes, contracts, grants, special assessments and other. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Property taxes levied are used to finance the expenditures of the current fiscal period (October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016) and are reported as revenues in the financial statements. Amounts not collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year are considered unavailable for the current period, and are reported as deferred inflows.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements, September 30, 2016. These estimates and assumptions also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. Legal Compliance - Budgets

The Board of Commissioners has established the legal level of control by control groups, as outlined in the County's General Appropriations Act. This act states that expenditures shall not exceed the total appropriations for personnel expenditures (salaries, overtime, and fringes), operating expenditures, and internal support expenditures (Internal Service fund charges), respectively, by department. Budgets are adopted and presented on the GAAP basis of accounting.

The Board of Commissioners is authorized to make amendments to the various budgets as deemed necessary. Current year supplemental budgetary appropriations were not material. Funds that receive an appropriation and can therefore be defined as those with an appropriated, annual, legally adopted budget are the General Fund and two Special Revenue funds: Child Care and Social Welfare-Foster Care. The budgetary comparison for the General Fund is presented in the Required Supplementary Information. The Child Care and Social Welfare Foster Care funds are presented in the Special Revenue Funds section.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Transfers within and between budgeted funds and departments may be made by the Fiscal Officer (Director of Management and Budget Department) in the following instances:

- (a) Transfers may be made from the non-departmental overtime reserve account and fringe benefit adjustment account to the appropriate departmental budget as specific overtime requests are reviewed and approved by the Fiscal Officer. Additionally, overtime appropriations may be transferred between divisions within a department at the request of the department head, if authorized by the Fiscal Officer or designee.
- (b) Transfers may be made from the non-departmental appropriation reserve accounts for maintenance department charges and miscellaneous capital outlay to the appropriate departmental budgets as specific requests for these items are reviewed and approved by the Fiscal Officer.
- (c) Transfers may be made from the non-departmental appropriation reserve accounts, emergency salaries, and summer help as specific requests for these items are reviewed and approved by the Director of the Human Resources Department.

At year end, the Board of Commissioners adopts a resolution which authorizes and closes amounts exceeding the original appropriation against the balances in other appropriations and closes the remaining balance to the General Fund's "Unassigned Fund Balance."

During the fiscal year, the County incurred no expenditures in excess of appropriations which are presented at the legal level of control.

3. Deposits and Investments

The County has deposits and investments which are maintained for its primary government, component unit and fiduciary fund types.

For the primary government, the County manages its investments in a pool format which is used by all County funds. Income, gains and losses are allocated back to County funds based on their share of the pool which is calculated on their average daily cash balance.

For its pool, the County only uses federal and state-chartered banks and savings institutions, which are members of the FDIC, NCUA or DIFS and have a location in the state of Michigan. All deposits and investments for the pool are held in the County's name and tax ID number.

The County Treasurer is permitted to offer an investment option to local units of government within the County, called the Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). Contracted participant deposits are treated just like County funds and receive a share of earnings based on their average daily cash balance. The LGIP is not subject to regulatory oversight, is not registered with the SEC, and does not issue a separate report. Fair value of the position in the pool is approximately equal to the value of the pool shares. The LGIP has not provided or obtained any legally binding guarantees during the period to support the value of the shares. Investments are valued monthly.

Deposits

It is County policy to review and verify a bank's creditworthiness through a system of ratio analysis and from information provided by several third-party sources. In addition, the County places concentration limits on banks based on creditworthiness resulting from both the ratio analysis and third-party information.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned.

As of September 30, 2016, the bank balance of the County's deposits was \$1,067,853,134. Insured deposits were \$3,500,000, and the remaining \$1,064,353,134 was uninsured, uncollateralized, and held in the County's name.

The Drainage District's component unit's cash, deposits and investments are maintained in pooled accounts of the County; therefore, their amount of insurance would be allocated to the Drainage District's deposits based on their prorated share of the investment portfolio.

The County's Investment Policy allows for the use of bank deposits including certificates of deposit. The only limitation placed on bank deposits is that they cannot exceed 60% of the total investment portfolio. In addition, the County's investment policy limits the investment with any single financial institution to 15%.

At September 30, 2016, the Road Commission component unit had \$4,643,961 of bank deposits (checking and savings accounts) that were uninsured and uncollateralized. The Road Commission believes that due to the dollar amounts of cash deposits and the limits of FDIC insurance, it is impractical to insure all deposits. However, only those institutions with an acceptable estimated risk level are used as depositories.

Investments - Internal Investment Pool

Investments, except those of the Retirement Systems, Superseding Retiree Medical Benefits Trust and Deferred Compensation Plan, are administered by the Treasurer under guidelines established by Act 20 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1943, as amended and the Investment Policy as adopted by the County's Board of Commissioners. The County's Investment Policy is more restrictive than state law and allows for the following instruments:

1. Bonds, securities, and other obligations of the United States or an agency or instrumentality of the United States.
2. Certificates of deposit, savings accounts, deposit accounts, or depository receipts of Michigan financial institutions.
3. Commercial paper rated at the time of purchase at the *highest* classification established by not less than two standard rating services and that matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase.
4. Repurchase agreements consisting of instruments in subdivision 1. The PSA Master Repurchase Agreement prototype agreement shall be employed with appropriate supplemental provisions regarding security delivery, security substitutions, and governing law. A signed repurchase agreement must be on file before entering into a repurchase transaction.
5. Bankers' acceptances of United States banks.
6. Obligations of this state or any of its political subdivisions that at the time of purchase are rated as investment grade by not less than 1 standard rating service.
7. Obligations described in subdivisions 1 through 6 if purchased through an inter-local agreement under the Urban Cooperation Act of 1967.
8. Investment pools organized under the Surplus Funds Investment Pool Act, PA 367 of 1982.
9. Investment pools organized under the Local Government Investment Pool Act, PA 121 of 1985.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

10. Mutual funds registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 with authority to only purchase investment vehicles that are legal for direct investment by a Michigan public corporation. Investment is limited to mutual funds that maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per share.

As of September 30, 2016, the County had the following deposit and investment types in its internal investment pool.

Deposit and Investment Type	Market Value	Weighted Average Maturity (days)
Certificates of Deposit (1)	\$ 856,114,166	206
Deposit Accounts (1)	211,738,968	1
Money Market Investment Pools	271,831,810	1
Commercial Paper	9,998,817	11
MI Government Coupon	40,709,560	3,834
U.S. Agencies	256,657,217	956
Total Market Value of Internal Investment Pool	\$ 1,647,050,538	
Weighted Average Maturity of Internal Investment Pool (in days)		337

- (1) These items are considered deposits and not investments. They are presented here to give a clear picture of the investment pool's overall weighted average maturity.

Credit Risk – The County had \$256,657,217 invested in U.S. government securities which are rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's. The County had \$40,709,560 in Municipal bonds rated Aaa by Moody's and AAA by Standard & Poor's. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top two ratings issued by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO). It is the County's policy to further limit its investments in commercial paper to only the top rating as issued by NRSROs. At September 30, 2016, the County had \$9,998,817 invested in A1+ (S&P) and P1 (Moody's) commercial paper. The money market investment pool had \$271,831,810 invested with a rating of AAA (S&P). The County's investment policy is silent on the use of rated versus unrated money market funds. In addition, there is no rating level requirement for unrated money market funds.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of another side party. The County's investment policy requires that all investment transactions (including collateral for repurchase agreements) be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis. Securities shall be held by a third-party custodian, as designated by the County Treasurer, and shall be evidenced by a safekeeping receipt. As of September 30, 2016, \$307,365,594 in investments, at fair value, was held in third-party safekeeping in the County's name.

The County also invests in money market funds that have their securities safe kept with a third party selected by the counterparty. However, the pool's securities are held in trust for the participants of the fund and are not available to the counterparty if the counterparty should happen to fail. We believe this arrangement satisfies the County's investment policy safe-keeping requirement.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Concentration of Credit Risk – Investments. On September 30, 2016, the County had investments of 5% or more of the total portfolio, with the following U.S. agency issuers: Fannie Mae 8.75%, and Freddie Mac 6.89%. No other issuer exceeded 5% of the total portfolio.

Interest Rate Risk – To limit its exposure to fair value losses from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy states the County will not directly invest in securities that mature more than three years from date of purchase; however, securities exceeding the three-year limitation may be purchased provided maturity dates coincide with the expected use of the funds. As of September 30, 2016, the internal investment pool had a weighted average maturity of 337 days and the longest investment maturity in the portfolio was 3,834 days (10.5 years).

Fair Value Measurement – The County categorizes investments measured at fair value within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below.

In instances whereby inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The County's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability.

The County has the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2016:

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Investment Type	Total Value	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Commercial Paper	\$ 9,998,817	\$ -	\$ 9,998,817	\$ -
Government Agencies	256,657,217	-	256,657,217	-
Municipal Bonds	40,709,560	-	40,709,560	-
Total Investments by Fair Value	\$ 307,365,594	\$ -	\$ 307,365,594	\$ -

Investments measured at the

Net Asset Value (NAV)

Money Market Investment Pools	271,831,810
Total Investments measured fair value	\$ 579,197,404

The fair value of Commercial Paper, Government Agencies and Municipal Bonds at September 30, 2016 was determined primarily based on Level 2 inputs and are valued using quoted prices for identical securities in markets that are not active. Money Market Investment Pools is valued at published fair value per share (unit) for the fund.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Investments – Pension Trust Funds

The Pension Trust Funds and the Superseding Retirees' Medical Benefits Trust Fund investments are made in accordance with Act 55 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1982, as amended, and are limited to no more than 65 percent in common stock. In addition, no investments, loans, or leases are with parties related to the pension plan.

Pension investments are made through the use of Investment Advisors which are selected and retained by the Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board (PERS, VEBA and SMBT). The advisors serve at the leisure of the Board as provided by investment agreements. At September 30, 2016, the Primary Government's Pension Trust fund had 23 investment advisors. Investments are held in street name by safekeeping agents under formal trust agreements and/or in the Retirement Systems' name.

As of September 30, 2016, the County had the following investment types in its Retirement System and other postemployment benefits trust funds:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Percentage	Average Duration (In Years)
Common Stock	\$ 546,571,625	28.64%	N/A
International Common Stock	66,417,456	3.48%	N/A
Common Stock - Funds	343,810,608	18.02%	N/A
Preferred Stock	95,366	0.01%	N/A
Exchange Traded Funds	988,978	0.05%	N/A
Government Bonds	80,602,117	4.22%	6.39
International Government Bonds	5,236,812	0.27%	N/A
Government Agencies	90,693,370	4.75%	1.50
International Government Agencies	71,240	0.00%	N/A
Municipal Bonds	2,893,160	0.15%	15.44
Corporate Bonds	216,616,108	11.35%	6.28
Bank Loans	4,150,672	0.22%	N/A
Government Mortgage-Backed Securities	60,194,294	3.16%	2.60
Gov't Issued Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities	1,099,539	0.06%	2.00
Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities	21,141,245	1.11%	3.66
Asset-Backed Securities	16,896,385	0.89%	1.68
Non-government Backed CMOs	1,767,110	0.09%	1.75
Index Linked Government Bonds	25,956,380	1.36%	18.37
Other Fixed Income	3,485,686	0.18%	3.46
Real Estate	182,030,832	9.55%	N/A
Partnerships	111,830,508	5.86%	N/A
Other Assets	631,067	0.03%	N/A
Hedge Funds	86,884,808	4.55%	N/A
Cash and Cash Equivalents	38,133,932	2.00%	0.02
Total	\$1,908,199,298	100.00%	

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Credit Risk. The Board's adopted Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives (SIGO) states that no non-convertible bonds and convertible securities are authorized for purchase. In addition, no more than 10% of the total value of the portfolio, at the time of purchase, may be held in non-investment grade bonds as rated by Moody's and/or Standard & Poor's. Ninety percent of the total value of the portfolio must have a quality rating of A or better by Moody's and Standard & Poor's. For any security held in the portfolio that drops below investment grade as rated by Moody's or Standard & Poor's, the investment manager is to advise the Board of that fact along with a buy/hold recommendation. The Board shall then instruct the investment manager as to which action should be taken.

As of September 30, 2016, debt obligation investments held in the retirement system had the following ratings:

Fair Value	Percentage	Ratings	
		S&P	Moody's
\$200,813,942	31.31 %	AAA	Aaa
36,053,883	5.62	AA	Aa
86,532,366	13.49	A	A
57,406,609	8.95	BBB	Baa
28,999,269	4.52	BB	Ba
12,355,432	1.93	B	B
490,331	0.08	CCC	Caa
139,229,169	21.71	NR	NR
79,471,463	12.39	US Govt Guaranteed	
<u>\$641,352,464</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>		

Custodial Credit Risk is the risk associated that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Retirement System would not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of another side party. The Retirement System's Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives (SIGO) requires that all investment transactions shall be conducted through a custodian that will act as the system's third party. Securities shall be held by the custodian, as designated by the Retirement Boards, and shall be evidenced by a custodial report. As of September 30, 2016, \$1,906,602,833 in investments was held in third-party safekeeping in the County's name.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The Board's adopted Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives (SIGO) states that no more than 5% of the assets of the Retirement System's portfolio may be invested in the fixed-income obligations of any one corporation or its affiliates and no more than 10% may be invested in the equity of any one corporation or its affiliates. Further, for fixed-income investments, no more than 10% of the assets of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of any governmental agency that is not fully backed by the U.S. government. No limitation applies to obligations of the United States Treasury or any fully guaranteed agency of the federal government.

For equities, holdings of all securities of an industry group should not exceed 25% of the portfolio at cost. ADRs should not exceed a maximum of 10% of the portfolio at cost and shall be further limited to Canadian securities and non-U.S. domiciled corporations issuing U.S. securities. As of September 30, 2016, as reported by the system's investment managers, no holdings exceed any of the Board's adopted limits.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Interest Rate Risk - The Board's adopted Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives (SIGO) places no limitation on the system's fixed-income managers on the length to maturity for fixed-income investments. As the schedule on page 85 indicates, the system's fixed-income investments had average durations of between 0.02 years and 18.4 years which is reasonable given the long-term nature of the system. Having reasonable durations will reduce the retirement system's risk exposure to rapidly adjusting interest rates.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) are U.S. government-issued asset-backed certificates and corporate-issued asset-backed certificates. Current CMO holdings have maturity lengths ranging from 1.3 years to 46.6 years and are backed by investments in various assets, including mortgages. As of September 30, 2016, the market value was \$22,908,355.

Interest Rate Risk - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations. The market value of such investments can be affected by, among other factors, changes in interest rates, including the effect of prepayments, marketability, and default rates on assets underlying the securities. At September 30, 2016, the County's CMO portfolio had an effective duration of 2.04 years.

Fair Value Measurement - The County categorizes investments measured at fair value within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below.

In instances whereby inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The County's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The County has the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2016:

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

		Fair Value Measurement Using		
	Balance at September 30, 2016	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by fair value level				
Equity securities:				
Common Stock	\$ 612,989,082	\$ 612,842,490	\$ -	\$ 146,592
Preferred Stock	95,366	95,366	-	-
Exchange Traded Funds	988,978	988,978	-	-
Equity Mutual Funds	24,945,270	-	24,945,270	-
Total equity securities	639,018,696	613,926,834	24,945,270	146,592
Debt securities:				
Government Bonds	85,838,929	-	85,312,209	526,720
Government Agencies	16,390,668	-	16,390,668	-
State or Local Governments	2,893,160	-	2,893,160	-
Corporate Bonds	216,616,108	-	216,616,108	-
Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities	134,568,236	-	134,568,236	-
Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities	22,240,784	-	22,240,784	-
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	1,767,110	-	1,767,110	-
Other Asset-Backed Securities	16,896,385	-	16,896,385	-
Index Linked Government Bonds	25,956,380	-	25,956,380	-
Bank Loans	4,150,672	-	4,150,672	-
Other Debt Securities	3,485,686	-	3,485,686	-
Total debt securities	530,804,118	-	530,277,398	526,720
Total investments by fair value level	\$ 1,169,822,814	\$ 613,926,834	\$ 555,222,668	\$ 673,312
Investments measured at Net Asset Value (NAV)				
International Equity	130,599,228			
Global Fixed Income	111,830,508			
Index Funds	188,266,109			
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds	86,884,808			
Private Real Estate	5,077,414			
Real Estate Funds	166,275,203			
Real Estate International	10,678,215			
Total investments measured at NAV	699,611,485			
Total investments measured at fair value	\$ 1,869,434,299			
Investment derivative instruments				
Forward Foreign Currency Exchange	\$ 209	\$ -	\$ 209	\$ -

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Equity securities classified in Level 1 are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 2 are valued using the following approaches: Equity Mutual Funds are valued using fair value per share for each fund; Fixed Income investments are normally valued based on price data obtained from observed transactions and market price quotations from broker dealers and/or pricing vendors. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 3 are based upon unobservable inputs. Derivative instruments classified in Level 2 are valued using a market approach that considers benchmarks.

Investments in Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share

The County holds shares or interests in investment companies whereby the fair value of the investments is measured on a recurring basis using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) of the investment companies as a practical expedient.

At the year ended September 30, 2016, the fair value, unfunded commitments, and redemption rules of those investments are as follows:

	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency, if eligible	Redemption Notice Period
International Equity	\$130,599,144	-	Monthly	10 Days
Global Fixed Income	111,830,508	-	Daily	3 Days
Index Funds	188,266,109	-	Daily	3 Days
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds	86,884,808	-	Quarterly	90 Days
Private Real Estate	5,077,414	-	-	-
Real Estate Funds	166,275,203	-	-	-
Real Estate International	10,678,215	-	-	-
	<u>\$699,611,401</u>			

The International Equity fund seeks long-term growth of capital by investing at least 80% of its net assets in large capitalization equity securities listed in the Morgan Stanley Capital International Europe, Australasia and Far East Index (MSCI EAFE Index). The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the net asset value per share of the investments.

The Global Fixed Income Fund seeks current income with capital appreciation and growth of income, by investing at least 80% of its net assets in bonds of governments, government related entities and government agencies located anywhere in the world. The fund regularly enters into various currency-related and other transactions involving derivative instruments. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using the net asset value per share of the investments.

The Index Fund seeks to replicate the total return of the S&P 500 index. Under normal market conditions, at least 80% of its total assets will be invested in stocks in the S&P 500 index. The fund utilizes a "passive" investment approach, attempting to replicate the investment performance of its benchmark. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using the net asset value per share of the investments.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The Hedged Equity Long/Short Fund is comprised of hedge funds that invest in global equity markets using long/short strategies both from a bottom-up (stock-pickers) orientation and a top-down (macro) orientation, including emerging markets. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using the net asset value per share of the investments.

The Real Estate funds class included several real estate funds that invest primarily in U.S. commercial real estate. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using the net asset value of the County's ownership interest in partners' capital.

Disclosures Regarding Redemption Only Upon Liquidation

The investments in the Private Real Estate, Real Estate and Real Estate International can never be redeemed with the funds. Distributions from each fund will be received only as the underlying investments of the funds are liquidated. It is estimated that the underlying assets of the funds will be liquidated over the next 1 to 10 years.

4. Property Taxes – Receivables and Short-term Debt

Receivables - Prior to 2004, taxes were levied on December 1 on the taxable value of real and personal property as established the preceding December 31. Taxes became a lien on the property on December 1 and were due and payable on that date through February 28 of the following year, after which unpaid taxes became delinquent and subject to penalty. Michigan Public Act 357 of 2004 required a gradual shift over a three-year period, of county property tax levies from winter to summer as a substitute to county revenue sharing from the State. The entire County Operating Tax is levied on July 1 each year beginning in 2007; however, the date for delinquencies did not change with the shift in levy dates. Taxable value is determined by using such factors as State equalized, assessed, and capped values, along with a value change multiplier. Equalized values for the 2016 summer levy amounted to \$65,084,851,114 with taxable values of \$52,786,202,473. The operating tax rate for the 2016 levy was 4.04 mills, with an additional 0.2410 mills voted for Parks and Recreation (winter levy only). The amount unpaid at fiscal year end is reported as current property taxes receivable in the County's General Fund. These receivables (current and delinquent) for the County operating tax levy amounted to \$18,832,275 at September 30, 2016.

Short-term Debt - By agreement with various taxing authorities, the County purchases (at face value) real property taxes for all municipalities and school districts within Oakland County which are returned delinquent on March 1. To accomplish this, tax notes are sold and the proceeds of these notes are used to liquidate the amounts due the County's General Fund and other governmental agencies for purchase of their delinquent real property tax receivables. The assets of the Delinquent Tax Revolving fund (an Enterprise fund), in the amount of \$225,661,550 at September 30, 2016, are pledged as collateral for payment of the tax notes; subsequent collections on delinquent taxes receivable, plus interest, penalties and collection fees thereon, and investment earnings are used to service the debt.

The following is a summary of the short-term debt activity for the year ended September 30, 2016:

Beginning balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending balance	Due within one year
\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

5. Allowances for Uncollectible Receivables

At September 30, 2016, the allowances for uncollectible receivables were as follows:

General Fund	\$ 25,000
Capital Projects	
Drains-Act 40 Maintenance Chapter 4 & 18	<u>6,972</u>
Total	<u>\$ 31,972</u>

In addition, the Parks and Recreation fund (Enterprise) records an allowance for uncollectible taxes receivable in the amount of \$36,761 and uncollectable accounts receivable of \$60,991 at September 30, 2016.

6. Investment Income – Pension and Other Postemployment Trust Funds

The following is a breakdown of the investment income for Pension and other Postemployment Trust funds of the primary government for the year ended September 30, 2016:

	Employees' Retirement	VEBA Trust	Superseding Trust
Interest and dividends	\$ 13,168,836	\$ 18,276,788	\$ 124,632
Unrealized/Realized gain (loss) on investments	<u>54,775,767</u>	<u>82,184,503</u>	<u>1,012,105</u>
Total	<u>\$ 67,944,603</u>	<u>\$ 100,461,291</u>	<u>\$ 1,136,737</u>

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

7. Capital Assets

An analysis of property and equipment as reported in the Statement of Net Position, and related accumulated depreciation, at September 30, 2016, for governmental activities follows:

	Balance October 1, 2015	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2016
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 7,365,551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,365,551
Construction in progress	14,901,068	10,291,291	(234,960)	24,957,399
Total capital assets not being depreciated	22,266,619	10,291,291	(234,960)	32,322,950
Capital assets being depreciated				
Land improvements	1,250,633	46,057	-	1,296,690
Buildings and improvements	250,004,217	194,215	-	250,198,432
Equipment and vehicles	121,482,476	5,539,977	(2,636,447)	124,386,006
Infrastructure	30,681,421	-	-	30,681,421
Total capital assets being depreciated	403,418,747	5,780,249	(2,636,447)	406,562,549
Less: Accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	1,090,723	21,147	-	1,111,870
Buildings and improvements	108,659,260	5,837,856	-	114,497,116
Equipment and vehicles	94,594,716	7,706,609	(2,327,698)	99,973,627
Infrastructure	17,843,773	679,349	-	18,523,122
Total accumulated depreciation	222,188,472	14,244,961	(2,327,698)	234,105,735
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	181,230,275	(8,464,712)	(308,749)	172,456,814
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 203,496,894	\$ 1,826,579	\$ (543,709)	\$ 204,779,764

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

Public safety	\$ 3,044,628
Justice administration	1,083,429
Citizens services	681,525
Public infrastructure	450,370
Commerce and Community Development	29,537
Unallocated depreciation	3,527,266
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	5,428,206
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$ 14,244,961

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

A summary of business-type property and equipment at September 30, 2016 follows:

	Balance October 1, 2015	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2016
Business-type Activities				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 68,158,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,158,860
Construction in progress	52,947,497	38,440,174	(7,290,142)	84,097,529
Other	12,000	-	-	12,000
Total capital assets not being depreciated	121,118,357	38,440,174	(7,290,142)	152,268,389
Capital assets being depreciated				
Land improvements	35,823,624	-	-	35,823,624
Buildings and improvements	98,816,827	489,912	(83,499)	99,223,240
Equipment and vehicles	89,893,718	2,663,684	(1,098,804)	91,458,598
Infrastructure	340,915,052	3,530,014	-	344,445,066
Total capital assets being depreciated	565,449,221	6,683,610	(1,182,303)	570,950,528
Less: Accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	26,695,580	1,380,353	-	28,075,933
Buildings and improvements	38,491,911	3,340,726	(65,628)	41,767,009
Equipment and vehicles	70,372,402	6,928,595	(2,396,987)	74,904,010
Infrastructure	245,014,358	7,426,024	-	252,440,382
Total accumulated depreciation	380,574,251	19,075,698	(2,462,615)	397,187,334
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	184,874,970	(12,392,088)	1,280,312	173,763,194
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 305,993,327	\$ 26,048,086	\$ (6,009,830)	\$ 326,031,583
Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:				
Airports		\$ 2,665,382		
Community safety support		8,052,414		
Community water and sewer		2,412,590		
Recreation and leisure		3,640,363		
Sewage disposal systems		2,304,949		
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities		\$ 19,075,698		

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

An analysis of property and equipment, and related accumulated depreciation where applicable, at September 30, 2016, for component units follows:

Component Units	Balance October 1, 2015	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2016
Drainage Districts				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 164,427,466	\$ 29,733,025	\$ (4,312,200)	\$ 189,848,291
Land	325,964	-	-	325,964
Total capital assets not being depreciated	164,753,430	29,733,025	(4,312,200)	190,174,255
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	57,248,656	-	-	57,248,656
Equipment	373,557	-	-	373,557
Infrastructure	495,179,489	4,312,200	-	499,491,689
Total capital assets being depreciated	552,801,702	4,312,200	-	557,113,902
Less: Accumulated depreciation				
Buildings	4,508,331	1,725,412	-	6,233,743
Equipment	38,538	30,817	-	69,355
Infrastructure	99,527,361	5,674,624	-	105,201,985
Total accumulated depreciation	104,074,230	7,430,853	-	111,505,083
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	448,727,472	(3,118,653)	-	445,608,819
Governmental activity capital assets, net	\$ 613,480,902	\$ 26,614,372	\$ (4,312,200)	\$ 635,783,074
Road Commission				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land and other	\$ 196,104,743	\$ 9,409,490	\$ -	\$ 205,514,233
Construction in progress	589,876	31,011	(589,875)	31,012
Total capital assets not being depreciated	196,694,619	9,440,501	(589,875)	205,545,245
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and storage bins	20,380,296	361,313	589,875	21,331,484
Road equipment	54,013,547	6,155,427	(5,043,368)	55,125,606
Other equipment	5,246,395	825,671	(4,150)	6,067,916
Infrastructure	995,784,054	52,865,557	(19,135,993)	1,029,513,618
Brine wells and gravel pits	2,489,608	-	-	2,489,608
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,077,913,900	60,207,968	(23,593,636)	1,114,528,232
Less: Accumulated depreciation				
Buildings and storage bins	12,127,406	548,183	-	12,675,589
Road equipment	47,329,789	3,365,522	(5,043,368)	45,651,943
Other equipment	4,880,859	120,020	(4,150)	4,996,729
Infrastructure	412,493,406	42,090,454	(19,135,993)	435,447,867
Brine wells and gravel pits	1,410,924	112,538	-	1,523,462
Total accumulated depreciation	478,242,384	46,236,717	(24,183,511)	500,295,590
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	599,671,516	13,971,251	589,875	614,232,642
Governmental activity capital assets, net	\$ 796,366,135	\$ 23,411,752	\$ -	\$ 819,777,887

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

8. Long-term Debt

The County issues bonds and notes authorized by various State acts. Each act provides specific covenants for specific purposes.

Primary Government

	Interest rate	October 1, 2015	Additions	Reductions	September 30, 2016	Amounts due within one year	Amounts due thereafter	General obligation	With governmental commitment
Governmental activities									
Debt with limited taxing authority									
Building authority - Act 31	2.00%-4.75%	\$ 29,380,000	\$ 15,450,000	\$ (2,495,000)	\$ 42,335,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 39,185,000	\$ 29,500,000	\$ 12,835,000
Building authority - refunding	2.00%-5.00%	35,210,000	-	(4,185,000)	31,025,000	4,290,000	26,735,000	27,535,000	3,490,000
Retirees Health Care Bonds	3.62%-4.52%	328,590,000	-	(22,200,000)	306,390,000	23,020,000	283,370,000	306,390,000	-
Water supply - Act 342	2.00%-6.00%	15,820,000	-	(785,000)	15,035,000	790,000	14,245,000	-	15,035,000
Sewage disposal - Act 342	2.00%-3.75%	-	3,700,000	(150,000)	3,550,000	150,000	3,400,000	-	3,550,000
Water and sewer refunding bonds	1.50%-2.75%	1,415,000	-	(210,000)	1,205,000	205,000	1,000,000	-	1,205,000
Sewage disposal refunding bonds	2.25%-3.60%	140,000	-	(140,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Michigan Bond Authority -									
Sewage Disposal Bonds	1.62%-2.50%	6,533,202	21,325,488	(645,000)	27,213,690	2,100,000	25,113,690	-	27,213,690
Total bonds - governmental activities		\$ 417,088,202	\$ 40,475,488	\$ (30,810,000)	\$ 426,753,690	\$ 33,705,000	\$ 393,048,690	\$ 363,425,000	\$ 63,328,690
Business-type activities									
Business type activities									
BA - Act 31 - County Airport	1.00%-5.90%	\$ 4,600,000	\$ -	\$ (250,000)	\$ 4,350,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,350,000	\$ -
BA refunding - County Airport	2.00%-2.25%	3,560,000	-	(360,000)	3,200,000	365,000	2,835,000	3,200,000	-
Sewage disposal - Act 342	1.75%-6.75%	3,500,000	-	(150,000)	3,350,000	155,000	3,195,000	3,350,000	-
Michigan Bond Authority -									
Water & Sewage Disposal Bonds	2.50%	9,600,612	7,026,942	(720,200)	15,907,354	1,005,600	14,901,754	15,907,354	-
Total bonds - business type		21,260,612	7,026,942	(1,480,200)	26,807,354	1,775,600	25,031,754	26,807,354	-
Total bonds - primary government		\$ 438,348,814	\$ 47,502,430	\$ (32,290,200)	\$ 453,561,044	\$ 35,480,600	\$ 418,080,444	\$ 390,232,354	\$ 63,328,690

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Component Units

Drainage Districts	Interest rate	October 1, 2015	Additions	Reductions	September 30, 2016	Amounts due within one year	Amounts due thereafter	General obligation	With governmental commitment
Debt with limited taxing authority									
Drain bonds - Act 40	1.15%-7.00%	\$ 74,545,000	\$ -	\$ (3,665,000)	\$ 70,880,000	\$ 3,660,000	\$ 67,220,000	\$ 52,818,220	\$ 18,061,780
Drain refunding bonds	1.00%-4.75%	14,415,000	7,450,000	(10,660,000)	11,205,000	1,830,000	9,375,000	1,816,368	9,388,632
Michigan Bond Authority-Drain Bonds	1.15%-4.15%	175,606,474	19,169,814	(12,074,800)	182,701,488	12,234,400	170,467,088	20,136,540	162,564,948
Total Drainage Districts		264,566,474	\$ 26,619,814	(26,399,800)	264,786,488	17,724,400	247,062,088	74,771,128	190,015,360
Total County Debt		<u>\$ 702,915,288</u>	<u>\$ 74,122,244</u>	<u>\$ (58,690,000)</u>	<u>\$ 718,347,532</u>	<u>\$ 53,205,000</u>	<u>\$ 665,142,532</u>	<u>\$ 465,003,482</u>	<u>\$ 253,344,050</u>
Road Commission									
Compensated absences	--	\$ 3,018,250	\$ 60,650	\$ -	\$ 3,078,900	\$ -	\$ 3,078,900	\$ -	\$ 3,078,900
Self-insured losses	--	1,246,200	153,461	(387,328)	1,012,333	483,633	528,700	-	1,012,333
Other postemployment benefits	--	23,527,919	4,673,532	-	28,201,451	-	28,201,451	-	28,201,451
Net pension liability	--	26,527,162	16,420,359	-	42,947,521	-	42,947,521	-	42,947,521
Michigan Transportation									
Fund revenue notes	4.00%	500,000	-	(500,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Road Commission		<u>\$ 54,819,531</u>	<u>\$ 21,308,002</u>	<u>\$ (887,328)</u>	<u>\$ 75,240,205</u>	<u>\$ 483,633</u>	<u>\$ 74,756,572</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 75,240,205</u>
Total reporting entity		<u>\$ 757,734,819</u>	<u>\$ 95,430,246</u>	<u>\$ (59,577,328)</u>	<u>\$ 793,587,737</u>	<u>\$ 53,688,633</u>	<u>\$ 739,899,104</u>	<u>\$ 465,003,482</u>	<u>\$ 328,584,255</u>

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The annual requirements to pay principal and interest on debt outstanding at September 30, 2016 (excluding the liabilities for compensated absences, other postemployment benefits, pension liability and uninsured losses for the Road Commission component unit) were as follows:

	Bonds with limited taxing authority		Retirees Health Care Bonds limited taxing authority		Business-type Bonds limited taxing authority		Total primary government	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 10,685,000	\$ 3,129,322	\$ 23,020,000	\$ 10,980,656	\$ 1,775,600	\$ 772,135	\$ 35,480,600	\$ 14,882,113
2018	10,930,000	2,808,750	23,870,000	10,131,947	1,841,000	733,955	36,641,000	13,674,652
2019	10,580,000	2,488,238	24,750,000	9,251,925	1,891,400	692,625	37,221,400	12,432,788
2020	10,790,000	2,165,556	25,660,000	8,339,504	1,796,170	648,965	38,246,170	11,154,025
2021	10,900,000	1,834,750	26,605,000	7,393,507	1,689,900	580,303	39,194,900	9,808,560
2022-2026	34,740,000	5,518,347	148,485,000	21,510,862	8,342,800	2,071,591	191,567,800	29,100,800
2027-2031	22,573,690	2,868,890	34,000,000	768,400	7,818,720	705,595	64,392,410	4,342,885
2032-2036	8,775,000	793,940	-	-	1,651,764	22,784	10,426,764	816,724
2037-2041	390,000	29,200	-	-	-	-	390,000	29,200
Totals	\$ 120,363,690	\$ 21,636,993	\$ 306,390,000	\$ 68,376,801	\$ 26,807,354	\$ 6,227,953	\$ 453,561,044	\$ 96,241,747

	Drainage Districts		Total reporting entity	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 17,724,400	\$ 6,751,002	\$ 53,205,000	\$ 21,633,115
2018	17,669,000	6,329,299	54,310,000	20,003,951
2019	17,908,600	5,910,956	55,130,000	18,343,744
2020	18,383,200	5,478,519	56,629,370	16,632,544
2021	18,850,100	5,027,874	58,045,000	14,836,434
2022-2026	79,684,022	18,433,423	271,251,822	47,534,223
2027-2031	63,344,811	9,262,831	127,737,221	13,605,716
2032-2036	31,222,355	1,625,024	41,649,119	2,441,748
2037-2041	-	-	390,000	29,200
Totals	\$ 264,786,488	\$ 58,818,928	\$ 718,347,532	\$ 155,060,675

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The County has pledged its full faith and credit on debt totaling \$743,347,532, which includes \$25,000,000 of short-term notes for the delinquent taxes as described in Note 4. By statute, general obligation debt is limited to 10 percent of the state equalized value. As of September 30, 2016, the debt limit was \$6,508,485,111. The County is obligated if payments received on assessments or contracts levied against benefiting municipalities are insufficient to meet principal and interest requirements of this debt when due, and is shown in the preceding table as debt "with governmental commitment."

The aforementioned bonds are to be repaid as summarized in the following paragraphs.

Building Authority – Act 31

Act 31, Michigan Public Acts of 1948, provides for an authority to issue bonds to build and equip various public buildings, which are then leased to the County. Proceeds from these leases are used to repay the bonds. The collection of lease payments and retirement of debt is reflected in the respective Debt Service fund. At September 30, 2016, there were five issues outstanding, totaling \$42,335,000, maturing in the years 2017-2040, which represents debt originally issued in the years 2010-2015 totaling \$52,895,000.

Retirees Health Care Bonds

In September 2013, the County issued refunding bonds in the amount of \$350,000,000, in order to refinance and redeem the 2007 Certificates of Participation debt. This enabled the County to fully fund the VEBA Trust Fund as of September 30, 2014. The County thereafter entered into a Superseding Contract with a new, Superseding Trust which was created by the County, under which contract, the County is now obligated to maintain the funding in the VEBA Trust in future years pursuant to the terms of that contract under a Superseding Plan which has superseded and supplanted the obligation of the County to maintain retiree health services by keeping the VEBA Trust at full funding. As of September 30, 2016, there were two issues outstanding totaling \$306,390,000 maturing in the years 2017-2027.

Sewage Disposal, Water and Sewer, and Water Supply Bonds – Act 342

Act 342, Michigan Public Acts of 1939 provides for a contract between the County and local municipalities which defines a schedule of annual payments to be made by the municipality to meet principal and interest obligations. Such contractual payments may be funded by revenue produced by utility or tax revenue. The County is obligated upon the default of the local municipality, and therefore, such obligation is shown as "with governmental commitment." Assessments are shown in their entirety with the corresponding deferred inflows in the Debt Service funds for each act. At September 30, 2016, there were six issues outstanding, totaling \$18,585,000, maturing in the years 2017-2035. This represents debt originally issued in the amount of \$21,800,000 issued in the years 1997-2015.

Refunding Bonds

Michigan Public Act 202 of 1943 and Act 34 of 2001 provide for the refunding of bonds based on covenants contained in the acts. The bonds will be repaid from assessments levied against the benefiting municipalities for water and sewer debt, or leases for Building Authority debt. At September 30, 2016, there were six issues outstanding, totaling \$32,230,000, maturing in the years 2017-2025. This represents debt originally issued in the years 2010-2014 totaling \$51,385,000.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Michigan Bond Authority Sewage Disposal Bonds

In October 1996, the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for up to \$9,350,000 for the White Lake Township Sewage Disposal System project; the entire amount was received as of the end of fiscal year 1999. The amount outstanding for this issue at September 30, 2016 was \$1,135,000, which matures in the years 2017-2018.

In September 2007, the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for up to \$2,000,000 for the Softwater Lake Capital Improvement Sewage Disposal System project. As of September 30, 2010, a final amount of \$1,935,727 was received from the State Revolving Loan fund. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2016 for this issue is \$1,095,727, which matures in the years 2017-2027.

In September 2014, the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for up to \$36,855,000 for the Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems Middlebelt Transport and Storage Tunnel project. As of September 30, 2016, \$24,982,963 was drawn from the State Revolving Loan fund. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2016 for this issue is \$24,982,963, which matures in the years 2017-2031.

Business Type

In December 2010, the County issued \$4,060,000 of sewage disposal bonds for the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System (enterprise fund type). The bonds are federally taxable recovery zone economic development bonds, issued under the authority of Act 34, Public Acts of Michigan, 2001. The amount outstanding for this issue at September 30, 2016 was \$3,350,000, which matures in the years 2017-2031.

Two Building Authority bond issues for the County Airport fund consist of the Airport T-Hangar Refunding in the amount outstanding as of September 30, 2016 of \$3,200,000 maturing in the years 2017-2024 and the Airport Terminal Building in the amount outstanding as of September 30, 2016 of \$4,350,000 maturing in the years 2017-2030. These represent original debt issued in the amount of \$4,585,000 in 2012 for the Airport T-Hangar and \$5,800,000 in 2010 for the Airport Terminal Building.

In March 2012, the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for up to \$2,415,000 for the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System 8 Mile Pumping Station Septage Facility (enterprise fund type). The amount outstanding for this issue at September 30, 2016 was \$2,025,000, which matures in the years 2017-2032.

In August 2012, in conjunction with the transfer of operations of the City of Pontiac water and sewer system to the County, the County's Water and Sewer Trust fund assumed the debt obligations initiated by the City of Pontiac for four Clean Water/Water Quality projects. The total authorized loan amount is \$8,845,300; as of September 30, 2016, the amount outstanding was \$6,516,220. In addition, in October 2014 the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for City of Pontiac Water Supply System Improvements for up to \$6,890,000; as of September 30, 2016, \$6,666,764 was drawn. Further, in October 2015 the County authorized the issuance of two additional bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for the City of Pontiac Water Supply System; one for up to \$6,850,000 with \$1,762,500 principal forgiveness, as of September 30, 2016,

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

\$969,370 was drawn and one for up to \$720,000 with no draws as of September 30, 2016. The debt obligation recorded as of September 30, 2016 amounted to \$13,882,354, maturing in the years 2017 through 2035.

Drain Bonds – Act 40 (Component Unit)

Act 40 provides for the creation of a Drain Board, which has the power to assess state, county, and local levels of government for principal and interest payments. Such assessments are to be funded from General Fund revenue of the respective municipality. The County portion of the assessment is identified as a general obligation. Further, the County is obligated if assessments levied against benefiting municipalities are insufficient to meet principal and interest requirements when due. Such obligations are shown as "with governmental commitment." At September 30, 2016, there were 12 issues outstanding, totaling \$70,880,000, maturing in the years 2017-2034. This represents original debt issued for \$85,480,000 in the years 1997-2014.

Drain Refunding Bonds (Component Unit)

Act 202 of 1943 and Act 34 of 2001 provide for the refunding of bonds based on covenants contained in the acts. The County initiates the refunding of various drain bonds issued under Act 40 on behalf of the drainage district's component unit. Bonds will be repaid from assessments levied against the benefiting municipalities. At September 30, 2016, there were four issues outstanding, totaling \$11,205,000, maturing in the years 2017-2025. This represents debt originally issued in the years 2005-2016 in the amount of \$15,340,000.

Michigan Bond Authority Drain Bonds (Component Unit)

The County authorized the issuance of bonds for up to \$17,880,000 in October 2000 from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for the George W. Kuhn Drainage District. Further, in 2001, the County authorized an additional \$82,200,000 for the George W. Kuhn Drainage District Segment II, with successive authorizations in the years 2005 through 2008 amounting to \$14,240,000. In February 2010, Oakland County, Macomb County, and their underlying municipalities under the authority of Chapter 21 of Public Act 40, Public Acts of Michigan of 1956 were permitted to issue bonds in the amount of \$26,076,000 for the Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District with successive authorizations for Segments II, III and IV in the years 2012, 2013 and 2015, respectively, amounting to \$99,160,000. Through September 30, 2016, the drainage district received \$124,638,355 from the State Revolving Loan Fund for the Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drain District Segments I, II, III and IV. In August 2012, in conjunction with the transfer of operations of the City of Pontiac waste water treatment system to the County, the County's Drainage District assumed the debt obligations initiated by the City of Pontiac for two Clean Water/Water Quality projects. The total authorized loan amount is \$13,689,700; as of September 30, 2016, the amount outstanding was \$10,937,310. In addition, in October 2014, the County authorized issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for the Pontiac Waste Water Treatment Drain District for up to \$9,840,000 with \$1,000,000 principal forgiveness. At September 30, 2016, there were 13 issues outstanding, totaling \$182,701,488, maturing in the years 2017-2033.

Advance and Current Refunding of General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds

In February 2016, the County issued \$7,450,000 of refunding bonds for a current refunding of general obligation limited tax refunding bond issue on behalf of the Drainage Districts' component unit, pursuant to authorization contained in Act 34, Public Acts of Michigan of 2001. General obligation limited tax refunding drain bonds were issued for the payment of future debt service obligations of the refunded debt. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liability for the

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

refunding bonds are not included in the Drainage District's component unit, or the County's financial statements. The debt refunded amounted to \$7,585,000 for the George W. Kuhn Drainage District, Series 2007 maturing in the years 2017 through 2024 inclusively. The refunding was undertaken to reduce the debt service payments over the next eight years by \$909,119 and obtain an economic (present value) gain to the benefiting municipalities of \$865,755.

Changes in Other Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities activity, as reported in and liquidated through the Fringe Benefit Fund and Building Liability Insurance Fund, Internal Service funds, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 was as follows:

	Beginning balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending balance	Due within one year
Governmental activities					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 12,505,517	\$ 1,494,400	\$ (1,250,552)	\$ 12,749,365	\$ 1,274,937
Claims and judgments					
Accrued unreported health costs	4,520,000	1,084,058	(1,506,667)	4,097,391	1,365,797
Accrued workers' compensation	10,000,000	44,881	(2,818,466)	7,226,415	1,765,084
Building and liability insurance	4,553,602	1,274,114	(1,178,895)	4,648,821	1,253,279
Net pension liability	12,718,628	-	(7,273,842)	5,444,786	-
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 44,297,747</u>	<u>\$ 3,897,453</u>	<u>\$ (14,028,422)</u>	<u>\$ 34,166,778</u>	<u>\$ 5,659,097</u>

9. Interfund Balances

Interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2016 were as follows:

Due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	
General	Nonmajor governmental	<u>\$ 12,103,325</u>
Nonmajor governmental	General	505,415
	Nonmajor governmental	812,690
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	1,898
	Internal service	980
	Total	<u>1,320,983</u>
Internal service	General	1,273
	Nonmajor governmental	62
	Water and Sewer Trust	7,055
	Evergreen Farmington S.D.S.	2,323
	S.O.C.S.D.S.	3,136
	Clinton Oakland S.D.S.	1,554
	Nonmajor enterprise	185
	Internal service	504
	Total	<u>16,092</u>
	Total	<u>\$ 13,440,400</u>

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

These balances result from the time difference between the dates that services are provided or transfers are authorized, transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and payments between funds are made.

Receivables and payables between funds of the Primary Government and the Component Units at September 30, 2016 were as follows:

Primary Government	Component Unit	
Due from Component Unit	Due to Primary Government	
General	Drainage Districts	\$ 1,132
	Road Commission	3,064
	Total	<u>4,196</u>
Nonmajor governmental	Drainage Districts	687,516
	Road Commission	40
	Total	<u>687,556</u>
Evergreen Farmington SDS	Drainage Districts	<u>62,177</u>
Internal Service	Drainage Districts	75
	Road Commission	40,956
	Total	<u>41,031</u>
	Total	<u>\$ 794,960</u>
Component Unit	Primary Government	
Due from Primary Government	Due to Component Unit	
Drainage Districts	General Fund	<u>\$ 35,000</u>

Advances to/from other funds (including current and long-term portions) at September 30, 2016 were as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	
Nonmajor governmental	Nonmajor governmental	<u>\$ 1,102,916</u>
Delinquent Tax Revolving	Internal Service	<u>64,415</u>
	Total	<u>\$ 1,167,331</u>

Advances distinguish long-term internal borrowings from receivables and payables that arise in connection with routine borrowings and short-term loans (due to/due from other funds).

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Interfund transfers between the funds within the Primary Government recorded in the accompanying financial statements as operating transfers in/out for the year ended September 30, 2016 were as follows:

Transfers In	Transfers Out	Amount
General	Nonmajor governmental	\$ 232,508
	Delinquent Tax Revolving	<u>14,350,810</u>
	Total	<u>14,583,318</u>
Building Authority Act 31	General	9,275,625
	Nonmajor governmental	<u>4,160</u>
	Total	<u>9,279,785</u>
Nonmajor governmental	General	43,249,413
	Nonmajor governmental	2,081,676
	Water and Sewer Debt Act 342	22,141
	Delinquent Tax Revolving	4,786,900
	Evergreen Farmington S.D.S.	1,439,727
	Internal Service	<u>27,908</u>
	Total	<u>51,607,765</u>
Nonmajor enterprise	General	3,103,891
	Nonmajor enterprise	<u>200,000</u>
	Total	<u>3,303,891</u>
Internal Service	General	4,370,946
	Nonmajor governmental	11,633
	Parks and Recreation	60,000
	Nonmajor enterprise	286,000
	Internal service	<u>194,238</u>
	Total	<u>4,922,817</u>
	Total transfers	<u>\$ 83,697,576</u>

The transfers to and from the various funds are made to account for budgetary authorizations and/or providing funding for operations as needed.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

10. Fund Equities

At September 30, 2016, a deficit existed in the following funds:

Capital Projects Funds

Lake Levels Act 146	\$ 142,093
Drain Chapter 4 Construction	813,978

In the Capital Projects funds, the negative unassigned fund balance in the Lake Levels Act 146 fund, primarily reflects costs that are related to the Bush Lake Level project in the amount of \$106,465 and the Upper Straits Lake Level Dam Reconstruction project in the amount of \$42,008. The Bush Lake Level is construction of a new lake level control structure which has been completed and a long-term special assessment for the project commenced in FY 2011. In 2010, the Oakland County Board of Commissioners authorized a loan in the amount of \$300,000 from the County's Long Term Revolving Fund to the Bush Lake Special Assessment District to be collected in 10 annual installments. The long-term receivable is now on the balance sheet to track the collection of the Long Term Special Assessment. Collection of the annual special assessment has reduced the deficit by \$20,405 from the FY 2015 deficit of \$126,870 to the FY 2016 deficit of \$106,465. The Upper Straits Lake Dam Replacement project consists of replacing an existing lake level control structure in West Bloomfield Township, Oakland County, Michigan and is currently in the design phase. When the design phase is completed, the estimated project cost will be determined. It is planned that the project will be financed with a loan from the Oakland County Board of Commissioner's Long Term Revolving Fund. The loan will be repaid by an assessment to the Upper Straits Lake Level Special Assessment District over a proposed 10 year period. The Special Assessment District must be updated prior to requesting the loan. Updating the district requires Circuit Court action and therefore, the project schedule is directly affected by the Court schedule. There have been some delays on the project and related court proceedings due to critical infrastructure improvements needed for other systems under the responsibility of the Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner's office. Delays in receiving the court judgment on the district update will impact the timing of receiving loan money and approval of the special assessment.

In addition, the negative unassigned fund balance in the Drain Chapter 4 Construction Fund reflects costs that are related to the Lower Pettibone Lake Sanitary Chapter 4 Drain Construction project in the amount of \$813,978. A loan from the Long Term Revolving Fund was approved by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners via Miscellaneous Resolution #14136 adopted June 11, 2014 to provide up to \$1,200,000 in funding for this project. A 20-year assessment against each of the benefiting properties in the District has been approved to repay the loan with the first payment due December 2014. The construction of the sewer was completed and became operational as of January 2015 and the deficit for this specific project will be eliminated when the long-term assessment roll collection is completed.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances of the primary government at September 30, 2016 were as follows:

	Nonspendable	Spendable			Unassigned
		Restricted	Committed	Assigned	
Primary Government					
General Fund					
Prepays	\$ 391,239	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Inventories	143,527	-	-	-	-
Property Tax Forfeiture	-	5,884,980	-	-	-
Future operating requirements 2016 and beyond	-	-	-	117,483,320	-
Property Tax Forfeiture Activities	-	-	-	20,868,433	-
Future Technology Replacement	-	-	-	14,010,183	-
Capital Reserve	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Financial System Updates	-	-	-	10,000,000	-
Future Headlee Rollback	-	-	-	10,000,000	-
Catastrophic Claims	-	-	-	10,000,000	-
Unfunded Mandates	-	-	-	10,000,000	-
HR Comp/Workforce Planning	-	-	-	5,600,000	-
Emergency Salaries	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
Tri-Party Supplemental	-	-	-	4,086,500	-
Carry forwards	-	-	-	3,672,683	-
Operational Improvements	-	-	-	3,000,000	-
DB Pension Contribution	-	-	-	3,000,000	-
Data Privacy and Security	-	-	-	3,000,000	-
Homeland Security Enhancements	-	-	-	2,724,139	-
Pandemic Response	-	-	-	2,041,000	-
Local Road Improvement Match Program	-	-	-	1,032,665	-
Business Continuity	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
WRC Long-Term Revolving Fund	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
MI SCAO Interpreter Costs	-	-	-	750,000	-
Federal Regulatory Changes	-	-	-	750,000	-
Senior Services	-	-	-	600,000	-
Building Security Cameras and Consoles	-	-	-	567,766	-
Board of Commissioners Projects	-	-	-	560,000	-
Sheriff Aviation	-	-	-	527,055	-
Tax Tribunal Appeals Consultants	-	-	-	500,000	-
New Grant Match Opportunities	-	-	-	500,000	-
Human Resources Legal	-	-	-	500,000	-
Quality of Life Initiatives	-	-	-	480,000	-
Community Partnerships	-	-	-	238,654	-
Buy Local	-	-	-	150,000	-
Jail Commissary	-	-	-	123,539	-
Department Operations	-	-	-	79,562	-
Rx Discount Card Program	-	-	-	13,756	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	2,962,467
Total	\$ 534,766	\$5,884,980	\$ -	\$ 245,859,255	\$ 2,962,467

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

	Nonspendable	Spendable			Unassigned
		Restricted	Committed	Assigned	
Primary Government					
Special Revenue Funds					
Grants (Deficit)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,054,558)
Specific programs	-	17,930,076	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 17,930,076	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,054,558)
Debt Service Funds					
Debt service-general obligations	\$ -	\$ 7,791,059	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Projects Funds					
Long-term receivables	\$ 1,102,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Work projects	-	-	51,423,615	-	(956,071)
Total	\$ 1,102,916	\$ -	\$ 51,423,615	\$ -	\$ (956,071)

11. Employee Benefits

Primary Government

The County provides various benefits to its employees. Expenditures in 2016 for these benefits totaled the following: medical insurance, \$34,767,377; prescription coverage, \$10,601,546; dental insurance, \$3,126,268; optical insurance, \$273,295; disability, \$2,988,889; tuition reimbursement, \$349,967; Social Security, \$16,145,893; workers' compensation, \$1,106,738; and unemployment claims, \$326,603.

12. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description

The Oakland County Public Employers' Retirement System (PERS) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, covering all eligible employees. The plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. The plan is administered by the Oakland County Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board.

Management of PERS is vested with the Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board, which consists of nine voting members comprised of the following individuals:

- Oakland County Board of Commissioners chairperson or designee.
- BOC Finance Committee chairperson or designee.
- County Treasurer or designee.
- County Executive or designee.
- Three (3) elected employee members.
- One (1) elected retiree member.
- One (1) citizen member appointed by the Board and confirmed by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Plan Membership

The County PERS covers the majority of full-time employees of the County hired prior to July 1, 1994. The plans' membership consists of the following at September 30, 2016, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits	1,988
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits	100
Active plan members	347
Total	<u>2,435</u>

The County established a defined contribution plan for County employees, and all new employees and eligible part-time employees hired on or after July 1, 1994 are covered by the defined contribution plan, as the County's PERS is no longer available to new employees.

Benefits

Members of both plans may retire at age 55 (except Sheriff's deputies, who may retire with 25 years of service regardless of age), with 25 years of service, or at age 60 with eight years of service. Members vest after eight years of service.

Eligible employees under the County plan are provided benefits based on 2%, 2.2% for years in excess of 14 years (Sheriff's deputies, 2.2% for the first 14 years of service, and 2.5% for thereafter, command officers 2.5%) of the final average compensation times the number of years of credited service. Maximum County retirement is 75% of final average compensation, defined as the average of the highest five consecutive years during the last 10 years.

Duty disability benefits provided by the County are computed as a regular retirement, with additional service credited until attainment of age 60, less an amount offset by workers' compensation payments, with a maximum payment of 75% of final average compensation. Non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service are computed as a regular retirement. Death benefits are provided to beneficiaries after 10 years of service, based on years of service.

Funding Policy/Contributions

The County policy is to fund normal costs of the plan by contributions which are based on actuarially determined rates, expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll, and which are sufficient to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due. For fiscal year 2016, there was no annual contribution required, which was determined through actuarial valuations performed at September 30, 2014.

Sheriff's deputies contribute at a rate of 3 percent of their annual pay for the first 14 years of service and 5 percent thereafter. Command officers contribute 5 percent. General County Option A members who have elected improved benefits contribute 1 percent of their pay after 14 years of service. Contributions received from these employees for the years ended September 30, 2016 and September 30, 2015 amounted to \$443,238 and \$473,247, respectively.

The contribution requirements of plan members and the County are established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners in accordance with County policies, union contracts, and plan provisions. All administrative costs of the plan are financed directly by Oakland County.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Investment Policy

The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the PERS Board by a majority vote of its members. It is the policy of the PERS Board to pursue an investment strategy that is in compliance with Michigan Public Act 314 of 1965 and manages risks through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy as of July 1, 2012.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>
Cash Equivalents	0.0%
U.S. Equity	40.0%
Non U.S. Equity	10.0%
Hedged Equity	5.0%
Fixed Income	40.0%
Real Estate	5.0%
Total	100.0%

Rate of Return

For the year ended September 30, 2016, the annual money weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 9.2 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Fund Balance Reserved for Employees' Pension Benefits

Fund balances reserved for employees' pension benefits include legally required reserves. Fund balance as of September 30, 2016 consists of the following reserves:

Annuity reserve	\$ 4,624,859
Pension reserve	202,587,365
Pension accumulated reserve	<u>550,430,748</u>
Total fund balance	<u>\$ 757,642,972</u>

Annuity reserve represents the cumulative contribution for retirees, disabled members, or surviving spouses who have elected monthly annuity benefits. Pension reserve represents the funded pension benefits available for retired lives and is funded by actuarially determined transfers from the pension accumulated reserve. Pension accumulated reserve represents the accumulated reserve for pension payable by the County.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Since the County does not issue a stand-alone report for its County PERS, following are condensed financial statements for the period as of and including September 30, 2016:

Statement of Net Position

Cash and investments	\$ 756,148,868
Other assets	1,993,996
Total assets	<u>758,142,864</u>
Liabilities	<u>499,892</u>
Net position	<u>\$ 757,642,972</u>

Statement of Changes in Net Position

Additions:	
Contributions	\$ 443,238
Investment income	67,944,603
Other revenue	25,142
Total additions	<u>68,412,983</u>
Deductions:	
Benefit payments	53,925,525
Other expenses	2,504,315
Total deductions	<u>56,429,840</u>
Change in net position	11,983,143
Net position held in trust, beginning of year	<u>745,659,829</u>
Net position held in trust, end of year	<u>\$ 757,642,972</u>

Basis of Accounting

The County's financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which contributions are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable, in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Method Used to Value Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. The fair value of real estate investments is based on independent appraisals. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at an estimated fair value or amortized cost.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The annual required contribution was determined as part of the actuarial valuation as of September 30, 2014, using the aggregate actuarial cost method. Significant actuarial assumptions used include (a) 7.25 investment rate of return, (b) projected salary increases of 4.5 to 10.5 percent per year and (c) 1.5 percent per year cost of living adjustments. Both (a) and (b) include an inflation component of 4.5 percent. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility over a five-year period.

The aggregate accrual cost method does not produce an actuarial accrued liability. The entry age actuarial cost method is used to develop the actuarial liability and the associated values shown above in compliance with GASB Statement No. 50. In addition, the aggregate method does not formally recognize an amortization period for the overfunded AAL.

Net Pension Liability

The County has chosen to use September 30, 2016 as its measurement date for the net pension liability. The September 30, 2016 reported net pension liability was determined using a measure of the total pension liability and the pension plan net position as of September 30, 2016. The September 30, 2016 total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of September 30, 2015, which used updated procedures to roll forward the estimated liability to September 30, 2016.

The components of the net pension liability of the County at September 30, 2016 were as follows:

Total pension liability	\$ 763,087,758
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>(757,642,972)</u>
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	<u>\$ 5,444,786</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	99.29%

The net pension liability of \$5,444,786 has been recorded in the Fringe Benefit Fund, an internal service fund that is used to account for the County's employee fringe benefits.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Changes in the net pension liability during the measurement year were as follows:

	Increase/(Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balances at 9/30/2015	\$ 758,378,456	\$ 745,659,828	\$ 12,718,628
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	2,864,098	-	2,864,098
Interest	53,131,461	-	53,131,461
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,639,268	-	2,639,268
Assumption changes	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	-	-
Contributions - member	-	443,238	(443,238)
Net investment income	-	65,710,783	(65,710,783)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(53,925,525)	(53,925,525)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(245,352)	245,352
Net changes	4,709,302	11,983,144	(7,273,842)
Balances at 9/30/2016	\$ 763,087,758	\$ 757,642,972	\$ 5,444,786

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2016, the County recognized pension expense of \$13,666,033. At September 30, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ 19,305,794
Total	<u>\$ 19,305,794</u>

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2017	\$ 7,341,803
2018	7,341,803
2019	7,341,803
2020	(2,719,615)
Total	\$ 19,305,794

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of September 30, 2015, which used update procedures to roll forward the estimated liability to September 30, 2016. The valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.25 – 9.25% average, including inflation and step increases
Investment rate of return	7.25% net of pension investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table projected to 2021 using a static projection based on the 2-dimensional MP-2014 improvement scales.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that County contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate.

Projected Cash Flows

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultant(s). For each major asset class that is

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2015, these best estimates are summarized in the following table.

Asset Class	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	7.50%
International Equity	8.50%
Domestic Bonds	2.50%
International Bonds	3.50%
Real Estate	4.50%

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the plan's net pension liability, calculated using a discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower and one percent higher.

	1% Decrease 6.25%	Current Single Discount Rate 7.25%	1% Increase 8.25%
Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 81,786,179	\$ 5,444,786	\$ (59,660,291)

The Road Commission for Oakland County Retirement System board of trustees administers the Road Commission for Oakland County Retirement System – a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all eligible general employees of the Retirement System. Benefit terms have been established by contractual agreements between the Retirement System and the various employee union representation or other actions of the Oakland County Board of Road Commissioners; amendments are subject to the same process. The Road Commission's net pension liability as of December 31, 2015 was \$42,947,521. The Road Commission has chosen to use December 31, 2015 as its measurement date for the net pension liability. The September 30, 2016 reported net pension liability was determined using a measure of the total pension liability and the pension net position as of December 31, 2015. The December 31, 2015 total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of that date. For the year ended September 30, 2016, the Road Commission recognized pension expense of \$12,566,984. At September 30, 2016, the Road Commission reported total deferred outflows of resources of \$26,075,995.

13. Defined Contribution Plans

The County maintains a defined contribution plan, Oakland Performance Retirement System (OPRS), which qualifies under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a). Employees in the County PERS were first afforded the opportunity to transfer to the OPRS through December 31, 1995, retroactive to January 1, 1995. Employees who elected to transfer to the OPRS had their individually actuarially determined earned retirement benefits in the County PERS, determined as of January 1, 1995, plus accrued interest at the rate of 7.5% from January 1, 1995 until the date of

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

election to transfer, transferred into the OPRS. Subsequent to 1995, the County reopened the opportunity for transfer several times, resulting in an additional 1,477 employees transferred from the County PERS to the OPRS.

The OPRS maintains a schedule of vesting, with the participants becoming fully vested upon completion of six years of continuous service. Employees transferring from the County PERS were allowed a permanent selection of employee contributions of 0% or 3% of their salary, with the employer matching the contribution respectively with 6% or 9% for general employees, or 7% or 10% for employees in certain bargaining units. For employees hired on or after July 1, 1994, the employer contributes 5% of the employee's salary. Effective December 1999, employees were offered an opportunity to increase their contribution with a County match of 2% for new hires and 1% for all others. In December 2000, the employee and County match were increased 1%. All employees are able to contribute up to 10% of their salary on a voluntary after-tax basis. All contributions are remitted to a third-party plan administrator.

Total membership in the OPRS as of September 30, 2016 was 3,119, which includes 371 employees who elected to transfer from the PERS in 1995 through 2000 and 2,748 current employees hired since July 1, 1994.

The County's payroll for employees covered by the OPRS for the year ended September 30, 2016 was \$196,015,758, and the County's total payroll was \$230,943,945. The required contributions, which matched those actually made, were \$7,419,936 by employees and \$17,509,756 by the County, representing 3.8% and 8.9% of covered payroll, respectively.

In 2008, the County offered a voluntary defined contribution plan for part-time non-eligible employees. The plan qualifies under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (OBRA) and IRS Section 3121 (b) (&) (F) which allows for a defined contribution plan in lieu of Social Security. With the implementation of this plan, the County contributes 1.3% and the employee contributes 6.2% of their earnings into a defined contribution plan. The employee would be immediately 100% vested in both the employer and employee contributions, but cannot access the money invested in the plan until they are separated from County employment. During fiscal year 2016, the County contributed \$206,939 to the plan.

The contribution requirements of plan members and the County are established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners in accordance with County policies, union contracts, and plan provisions.

14. Postemployment Benefits

Oakland County provides medical care benefit insurance coverage to retired employees or survivors of deceased employees who were hired on or before September 20, 1985 having eight or more years of service, or hired on or after September 21, 1985 and had 15 years of service (for family coverage) or 8 to 14 years of service (for retired members only). This single-employer defined benefit plan is administered by Oakland County through two funding vehicles: the Oakland County VEBA Trust (the Trust) and the Superseding Trust.

For employees whose employment ends prior to retirement, the Trust provides benefits to those with 15 to 19 years of service (for members only) or 20 years of service (for family coverage).

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

In 2016, the County provided 2,742 retirees medical insurance and reimbursed 1,704 of them for Medicare premiums under the Trust. In 2016, the County disbursed \$31,635,863 for this purpose.

Postemployment benefits are established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners in accordance with County policies, union contracts, and plan provisions. The plan covers the following classes of employees: General, Command Officers, and Deputies. The plan in all classes is now closed to new hires. The County has established a "Retirement Health Savings Plan" beginning January 1, 2007. General members hired on and after 1/1/95 (5/27/95 for Command Officers and Sheriff's deputies), the portion of healthcare costs paid by the Trust will be based on years of service at retirement. If a member has less than 15 years of service, there is no County paid retiree health coverage. If a member has 15 years of service at retirement, 60% of the healthcare premium will be paid by the Health Care Trust. The percent increases 4% per year of service over 15 with a 100% maximum coverage after 25 years of service. New employees are required to join the County's retiree health saving plan effective 1/1/06 for General Non-Union employees, 3/5/09 for Sheriff Command Officers, 1/1/10 for Sheriff Corrections Deputies, and 2/9/12 for Sheriff Road Patrol Deputies. Employees will receive a cash payment upon retirement from which they can purchase their own health insurance. At September 30, 2015, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, membership in the OPEB consisted of 2,382 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits, 2,177 active employees, and 227 terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them.

The annual OPEB costs, the percentage contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB asset for the current and two preceding years were as follows:

	Fiscal year ended September 30		
	2016	2015	2014
Annual OPEB cost (ARC)	\$ 5,766,783	\$ 5,605,849	\$ 29,545,126
Percentage of ARC contributed	0%	0%	0%
Net OPEB asset	\$157,325,849	\$163,092,632	\$168,698,481

In 2013, the County contributed an additional \$236,000,000 in order to fully fund the VEBA. In 2016, the annual required contribution (ARC) as determined by the actuary was \$800,184 and there were no County contributions, given the VEBA was fully funded.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The funding progress of the plan as of September 30, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation report, is as follows:

Retirees and beneficiaries	\$ 481,702,280
Vested terminated employees who will be eligible when they collect retirement (age 60 in most cases) and their beneficiaries	57,828,702
Active employees and beneficiaries	358,777,508
Actuarial accrued liability	898,308,490
Actuarial value of assets	1,118,327,367
Unfunded AAL (Overfunded AAL)	\$ (220,018,877)
Funded ratio	124.5%
Annual covered payroll	\$ 144,715,626
Overfunded AAL as a percentage of payroll	152.4%
Actuarial Required Contribution (ARC)	\$ 800,184
Adjustment to the ARC	9,648,684
Interest on net OPEB asset	(4,682,085)
Annual OPEB cost	5,766,783
Contributions	-
Decrease in net OPEB asset	5,766,783
OPEB asset - Beginning of year	163,092,632
OPEB asset - End of year	\$ 157,325,849

The County contributions are based on a 10-year open amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities (UAL) for the over-funded divisions. In addition, the County reports an other post-employment benefits asset for the funding provided by the previous sale of certificates of participation. The remaining amortization period of this asset as of September 30, 2016 was 20 years.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about investment return, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

In the September 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, the individual entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 7.5 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which consists of a real rate of return of 3.00 percent per year plus a long-term rate of inflation of 4.5 percent per year and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 9.0 percent initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent after 10 years. Both rates included a 4.5 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets is equal to the reported market value of assets at the valuation date. The UAAL for the groups was amortized over a 10-year open level dollar method for the over-funded divisions. Active member payroll was assumed to increase 4.5 percent per year for the purpose of determining the level percent contributions.

The following are condensed financial statements as of and including September 30, 2016 (the OPEB Plan includes the VEBA and Superseding Trusts):

Statement of Net Position

Cash and investments	\$ 1,151,527,570
Other assets	2,734,610
Total assets	<u>1,154,262,180</u>
Liabilities	<u>3,101,747</u>
Net position	<u>\$ 1,151,160,433</u>

Statement of Changes in Net Position

Additions:	
Contributions	\$ 146,723
Investment income	101,598,028
Other revenue	<u>2,586,853</u>
Total additions	<u>104,331,604</u>
Deductions:	
Benefits	31,635,863
Other expenses	<u>3,216,203</u>
Total deductions	<u>34,852,066</u>
Change in net position	69,479,538
Net position held in trust, beginning of year	<u>1,081,680,895</u>
Net position held in trust, end of year	<u>\$ 1,151,160,433</u>

The Road Commission contributes to the Road Commission for Oakland County Retiree Health Care Trust (the "Trust"). The Trust provides for future payment of medical benefits for eligible retirees, their spouses and their dependents. The obligation to provide benefits to employees was established by negotiation with various collective bargaining units or other actions of the Oakland County Board of Road Commissioners. At December 31, 2014, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, membership consisted of 706 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits, 280 vested active employees, and 62 nonvested active employees. For the year ended September 30, 2016, the Road Commission's adjusted annual required contribution to the Trust was \$12,497,647 with interest of \$1,058,756 on the prior year net OPEB obligation. The Road Commission contributed \$1,824,591 to the Trust during the year and paid \$7,058,280 directly

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

toward insurance premiums and medical costs for retirees during fiscal year 2016, leaving a net OPEB obligation of \$28,201,451 at September 30, 2016.

15. Deferred Compensation Plan

In fiscal year 1998, both the County and the Road Commission adopted GASB Statement No. 32, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*. During fiscal year 1999, as required by the statement, the County and the Road Commission each placed all Deferred Compensation Plan assets with a trustee, relinquishing all fiduciary accountability for the assets. Accordingly, the related assets and liabilities of the plan are not reported in the County and Road Commission financial statements.

16. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to property, employee injuries, general liability claims, and torts, as well as medical benefits provided to employees. The County has purchased a commercial property policy for its building and contents, electronic data processing equipment, boats and motors, ATV/snowmobiles, and automobile catastrophe physical damage coverage. The policy is subject to a maximum per occurrence catastrophic loss limit of \$350,000,000. Policy limits (subject to the maximum \$350,000,000 per occurrence catastrophic loss limit) are: building and contents in the amount of \$682,612,699, electronic data processing equipment in the amount of \$43,894,889, boats and motors in the amount of \$569,000, ATV/snowmobiles in the amount of \$66,000, automobile catastrophe physical damage in the amount of \$2,000,000, flood coverage in the amount of \$50,000,000 (subject to limitations in some flood zones), earthquake coverage in the amount of \$50,000,000, boiler and machinery coverage in the amount of \$100,000,000, property insurance for helicopters' hull physical damage in the amount of \$3,139,792, and helicopters' additional equipment physical damage in the amount of \$1,354,800. Liability insurance has been purchased for: airport operations in the amount of \$50,000,000, helicopter operations in the amount of \$100,000,000, automobile fleet operations in the amount of \$5,000,000, fiduciary liability in the amount of \$25,000,000, employee dishonesty/faithful performance in the amount of \$3,000,000, travel accident in the amount of \$100,000 per person/\$500,000 aggregate, N.E.T. law enforcement liability in the amount of \$5,000,000, workers' compensation statutory coverage in excess of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence, and self-insured retention and employers' liability in the amount of \$1,000,000. In FY 2016, the County added Excess Liability with limits of \$10,000,000 over a \$3,000,000 SIR/deductible and Cyber Liability with limits of \$5,000,000. The County is uninsured for all other risks except as noted. The Road Commission has similar risks and is uninsured for these claims within certain limits.

The County and the Road Commission estimate the liability for all of the above-mentioned claims that have been incurred through September 30, 2016, including both those claims that have been reported, as well as those that have not yet been reported, and estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. Estimated liabilities for unpaid claims are based on historical claim payments, including related legal and administrative expenses.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The County records estimates in the Fringe Benefits and the Building and Liability Insurance funds, both Internal Service funds, and the Road Commission records these estimates in the governmental fund type. Changes in the estimated claims liabilities are as follows:

	September 30	
	2016	2015
Primary Government		
Beginning-of-period liability	<u>\$ 19,073,602</u>	<u>\$ 20,910,061</u>
Estimated claims incurred, claim adjustment expenses and changes in estimates		
Provisions for current-year events	42,405,776	48,513,809
(Decrease) increase in provisions for prior-year events	<u>(2,017,018)</u>	<u>831,066</u>
Total incurred claims, claim adjustment expenses and changes in estimates	40,388,758	49,344,875
Claim payments and claim adjustment expenses		
Related to current-year events	(41,635,925)	(44,219,801)
Related to prior-year events	<u>(1,853,808)</u>	<u>(6,961,533)</u>
Total claim payments and claim adjustment expenses	<u>(43,489,733)</u>	<u>(51,181,334)</u>
End-of-period liability	<u>\$ 15,972,627</u>	<u>\$ 19,073,602</u>
Road Commission - Component Unit		
Beginning-of-year liability	\$ 2,146,200	\$ 2,854,800
Estimated claims incurred and changes in estimates	12,149,943	11,524,812
Claim payments	<u>(12,383,810)</u>	<u>(12,233,412)</u>
End-of-year liability	<u>\$ 1,912,333</u>	<u>\$ 2,146,200</u>

17. Leases

The County (primary government) leases certain office facilities and other equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. Total costs for such leases for the County for the year ended September 30, 2016 were \$1,002,994. The future minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2016 are as follows:

Fiscal year	Primary government
2017	\$ 991,107
2018	885,223
2019	838,892
2020	742,107
2021	608,908
2022-2026	<u>1,855,114</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,921,351</u>

Additionally, the County leases portions of certain buildings to various governmental agencies. The amount received from these leases for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 totaled \$92,994 recorded in the Facilities Maintenance & Operations fund, an internal service fund type.

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

The County has also “loaned” its AAA bond rating to assist local communities in the ability to finance local projects by pledging full faith and credit on the debt issued through the Oakland County Building Authority. Debt is to be paid from payments from the benefiting community over the life of the debt issues, with the structures being collateral. A contract, or lease, receivable with a corresponding deferred revenue is shown in the Debt Service Fund financial statements of the County. Debt and receivables are reported for a Sheriff’s Sub-station in the City of Rochester Hills for \$5.2 million in 2002 (refunded for \$2,260,000 in 2012), Community Mental Health Authority Housing Project in the amount of \$5,500,000 in 2007 (refunded for \$2,875,000 in 2014), Keego Harbor City Hall and DPW Building in the amount of \$1,120,000 in 2010, City of Oak Park in the amount of \$2,500,000 in 2012, and Community Mental Health Authority Project in the amount of \$14,500,000 in 2012. The future minimum lease payments to be received as of September 30, 2016 are as follows:

Fiscal year	Primary government
2017	\$ 1,734,023
2018	1,744,772
2019	1,729,385
2020	1,613,310
2021	1,393,735
2022 - 2026	6,499,915
2027 - 2031	4,207,041
2032 - 2036	1,107,950
2037 - 2041	419,200
Total	\$ 20,449,331

18. Commitments and Contingencies

The County, the Drainage Districts, and the Road Commission are involved in legal actions in which plaintiffs seek damages of indeterminable amounts which may exceed insurance coverage where applicable. Litigation is subject to many uncertainties, and the outcome of individual matters cannot be predicted. Accordingly, a reasonable range of liability to the County, the Drainage Districts, or Road Commission pertaining to these matters cannot be determined. Management has taken steps to protect the County and believes any liability resulting from cases in which it is involved will not materially affect its financial position.

The County, the Drainage Districts, and the Road Commission received funds from various federal and state units to finance specific activities. The final determination of revenues is subject to the acceptance of project costs by the granting agency, usually after a compliance audit. To the extent that costs are disallowed by the granting agency, the County, the Drainage Districts, and the Road Commission resources would be required to reimburse the grant funds. Management believes that disallowed costs, if any, would be immaterial.

The County has outstanding construction commitments (contracts) under the jurisdiction of the Water Resources Commissioner, and has contracts for Act 342 projects at September 30, 2016 as follows: Evergreen-Farmington S.D.S – Middlebelt Road Tunnel Project contract with a cost of \$28,123,063 with a remaining balance of \$7,990,806; Evergreen-Farmington S.D.S. – North Evergreen Interceptor Stonycroft Relief Sewer contract with a cost of \$1,282,282 with a remaining balance of \$11,178; Evergreen-Farmington S.D.S. – North Evergreen Interceptor Wattles Road

County of Oakland
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
September 30, 2016

Linear Storage Project with a cost of \$4,125,882 and remaining balance of \$260,417, and the Pontiac Water System Water Main Replacement and Improvements contracts with a cost of \$5,758,298 with a remaining balance of \$969,404. Building Authority Projects have a contract with a cost of \$13,429,604 for construction of the Animal Control and Pet Adoption Center with a remaining balance of \$12,737,071. There is a contract under the direction of the Facilities Management Department for Security Enhancements for Jail CCTV, Control Consoles & Intercom Upgrades with a cost of \$3,170,596 with a remaining balance of \$218,419 as of September 30, 2016.

The Drainage Districts' component unit has construction contracts for the Oakland Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Project with a total cost of \$96,365,274, with a remaining balance of \$10,462,061 as of September 30, 2016.

19. Statement of Net Position – Reconciliation of Internal Balances

The internal balances amount on the Statement of Net Position is reconciled as follows:

Governmental Activities

Governmental Funds

Due from other funds	\$ 13,424,308
Advances receivable	1,102,916
Due to other funds	(13,422,765)
Advances payable	(1,102,916)

Internal Service Funds

Due from other funds	16,092
Due to other funds	(1,484)
Current and long-term advances payable	(64,415)

Governmental activities, internal balances

\$ (48,264)

Business-Type Activities

Proprietary Funds

Current and long-term advances receivable	\$ 64,415
Due to other funds	(16,151)

Business-type activities, internal balances

\$ 48,264

EXHIBIT C
CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The Charter Township of Bloomfield encompasses approximately 25 square miles in the southeastern portion of Oakland County, approximately 14 miles northwest of downtown Detroit.

FORM OF GOVERNMENT

The Township is governed by a Board of Trustees which is composed of seven members who are elected for four year terms. The Board is composed of a Supervisor, a Clerk, a Treasurer and four Trustees. The Supervisor is the chief executive and administrative officer of the Township. The Board is vested with all legislative powers except those otherwise provided by law.

POPULATION

2010 U.S. Census	41,070
2000 U.S. Census	43,023
1990 U.S. Census	42,473

FISCAL YEAR

April 1 to March 31

PROPERTY VALUATIONS

Article IX, Section 3, of the Michigan Constitution provides that the proportion of true cash value at which property shall be assessed shall not exceed 50% of true cash value. The Michigan Legislature by statute has provided that property shall be assessed at 50% of its true cash value, except as described below. The Michigan Legislature or the electorate may at some future time reduce the percentage below 50% of true cash value.

On March 15, 1994, the electors of the State approved an amendment to the Michigan Constitution permitting the Legislature to authorize ad valorem taxes on a non-uniform basis. The legislation implementing this constitutional amendment added a new measure of property value known as "Taxable Value." Since 1995, taxable property has two valuations -- State equalized valuation ("SEV") and Taxable Value. Property taxes are levied on Taxable Value. Generally, Taxable Value of property is the lesser of (a) the Taxable Value of the property in the immediately preceding year minus any losses, multiplied by the lesser of 1.05 or the inflation rate, plus additions, or (b) the property's current SEV. Under certain circumstances, therefore, the Taxable Value of property may be different from the same property's SEV. When property is sold or transferred, Taxable Value is adjusted to the SEV, which under existing law is 50% of the current true cash value. The Taxable Value of new construction is equal to current SEV. Taxable Value and SEV of existing property are also adjusted annually for additions and losses.

On March 15, 1994, the electors of the State of Michigan also voted to amend the State Constitution to increase the state sales tax from 4% to 6% and to place a yearly cap on property value assessment increases. The State now levies a property tax to finance education, and a higher real estate transfer tax is imposed on the sale of real property.

REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENTS

Responsibility for assessing taxable real property rests with the local assessing officer of each township and city. Any property owner may appeal the assessment to the local assessor, the local Board of Review and ultimately to the Michigan Tax Tribunal.

The Michigan Constitution also mandates a system of equalization for assessments. Although the assessors for each local unit of government within a county are responsible for actually assessing at 50% of true cash value, adjusted for Taxable Value purposes, the final SEV and Taxable Value are arrived at through several steps. Assessments are established initially by the municipal assessor. Municipal assessments are then equalized to the 50% levels as determined by the County's Department of Equalization. Thereafter, the State equalizes the various counties in relation to each other. SEV is important, aside from its use in determining Taxable Value for the purpose of levying ad valorem property taxes, because of its role in the spreading of taxes between overlapping jurisdictions, the distribution of various State aid programs, State revenue sharing and in the calculation of debt limits.

Real property that is exempt from property taxes, e.g., churches, government property, public schools, is not included in the SEV and Taxable Value data in this Official Statement. Property granted tax abatements under the Michigan Plant Rehabilitation and Industrial Development District Act, Act 198, Public Acts of Michigan, 1974, as amended ("Act 198") are recorded on separate tax rolls while subject to tax abatement. The valuation of tax abated property is based upon SEV but is not included in either the SEV or Taxable Value data in this Official Statement except as noted.

APPEAL OF PROPERTY ASSESSMENTS

Property taxpayers may appeal their assessments to the Michigan Tax Tribunal. Unless otherwise ordered by the Tax Tribunal, before the Tax Tribunal renders a decision on an assessment appeal, the taxpayer must have paid the tax bill. The Township has several tax appeals pending before the Tax Tribunal (including personal property appeals, none of which are expected to have a significant impact on the Township's State Equalized Valuation, Taxable Value or the resulting taxes.

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES TAX

Act 198 provides significant property tax incentives to industry to renovate and expand aging industrial facilities and to build new industrial facilities in Michigan. Under the provisions of Act 198, qualifying cities, villages and townships may establish districts in which industrial firms are offered certain property tax incentives to encourage restoration or replacement of obsolete industrial facilities and to attract new industrial facilities.

Property owners situated in such districts pay an Industrial Facilities Tax ("IFT") in lieu of ad valorem property taxes on plant and equipment for a period of up to 12 years. For rehabilitated plant and equipment, the IFT is determined by calculating the product of the taxable value of the replacement facility in the year before the effective date of the abatement certificate multiplied by the total mills levied by all taxing units in the current year. For abatements granted prior to January 1, 1994, new plant and equipment is taxed at one-half the total mills levied by all taxing units, except for mills levied for local school district operating purposes or under the State Education Tax Act, plus one-half of the number of mills levied for local school district operating purposes in 1993. For new facility abatements granted after 1993, new plant and equipment is taxed at one-half of the total mills levied as ad valorem taxes by all taxing units, except mills levied under the State Education Tax Act, plus the number of mills levied under the State Education Tax Act. For new facility abatements granted after 1993, the State Treasurer may permit abatement of all, none or one-half of the mills levied under the State Education Tax Act. It must be emphasized, however, that ad valorem property taxes on land and inventory are not reduced in any way since both land and inventory are specifically excluded under Act 198.

The Township does not currently have any outstanding IFT certificates.

HISTORY OF PROPERTY VALUATIONS

<u>Year</u>	<u>State Equalized Valuation</u>	<u>Taxable Value</u>
2016	\$4,497,242,280	\$3,470,928,740
2015	4,144,531,220	3,364,207,610
2014	3,724,060,750	3,245,848,860
2013	3,399,266,390	3,167,371,380
2012	3,254,592,251	3,096,798,011
2011	3,226,628,090	3,155,385,640
2010	3,485,076,600	3,404,549,680
2009	4,115,224,310	3,878,712,490
2008	4,492,380,886	3,948,259,831
2007	4,696,964,620	3,934,123,580

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

MICHIGAN PROPERTY TAX REFORM

On March 28 and April 1, 2014, Governor Snyder signed into law a package of bills amending and replacing legislation enacted in 2012 to reform personal property tax in Michigan. Commercial and industrial personal property of each owner with a combined true cash value in a local taxing unit of less than \$80,000 is exempt from ad valorem taxes beginning in 2014. All eligible manufacturing personal property purchased or put into service beginning in 2013 and used more than 50% of the time in industrial processing or direct integrated support becomes exempt beginning in 2016. The legislation extends certain personal

property tax exemptions and tax abatements for technology parks, industrial facilities and enterprise zones that were to expire after 2012, until the newly enacted personal property tax exemptions take effect. Pursuant to voter approval in August 2014, the 2014 legislation also includes a formula to reimburse local governments for lost personal property tax revenue. To provide the reimbursement, the legislation reduces the state use tax and creates a Local Community Stabilization Authority which will levy a local use tax component and distribute that revenue to qualifying local units. The final impact of this legislation cannot be determined at this time.

The ultimate nature, extent and impact of any other future amendments to Michigan's property tax laws on the Township's finances cannot be predicted. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their legal counsel and financial advisors as to the consequences of any such legislation on the market price or marketability of the Bonds, the security therefor and the operations of the Township.

An analysis of **State Equalized Valuation** is as follows:

	BY CLASS		
	2016	2015	2014
Real Property	\$4,415,066,190	\$4,067,802,760	\$3,647,071,980
Personal Property	82,176,090	76,728,460	76,988,770
TOTAL	\$4,497,242,280	\$4,144,531,220	\$3,724,060,750

	BY USE		
	2016	2015	2014
Residential	4,110,658,760	3,781,762,430	3,369,996,450
Commercial	302,019,840	283,685,400	274,758,690
Industrial	2,387,590	2,354,930	2,316,840
Personal Property	82,176,090	76,728,460	76,988,770
TOTAL	\$4,497,242,280	\$4,144,531,220	\$3,724,060,750

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

An analysis of **Taxable Value** is as follows:

	BY CLASS		
	2016	2015	2014
Real Property	\$3,388,752,650	\$3,287,478,750	\$3,168,860,090
Personal Property	82,176,090	76,728,860	76,988,770
TOTAL	\$3,470,928,740	\$3,364,207,610	\$3,245,848,860

	BY USE		
	2016	2015	2014
Residential	3,139,476,690	3,041,571,240	2,924,402,200
Commercial	247,260,390	243,897,910	242,479,890
Industrial	2,015,570	2,009,600	1,978,000
Personal Property	82,176,090	76,728,860	76,988,770
TOTAL	\$3,470,928,740	\$3,364,207,610	\$3,245,848,860

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

MAJOR TAXPAYERS

According to Township officials the 2016 Taxable Value of each of the Township's major taxpayers is as follows:

Name of Taxpayer	2016 Taxable Value	% of Total Taxable Value
DTE Energy	\$ 18,845,210	0.54%
Consumers Energy Company	8,093,240	0.23%
Oakland Hills Country Club	7,313,530	0.21%
New Bloomfield Plaza, Inc.	7,133,330	0.21%
Tel - Square Realty LLC *	6,304,550	0.18%
Costco Wholesale Corporation	6,201,160	0.18%
AT&T Mobility, LLC	6,012,060	0.17%
Cole La Bloomfield Hills MI, LLC	5,917,700	0.17%
Health Care REIT, Inc.	5,871,750	0.17%
LTF Lease Company, LLC *	5,627,990	0.16%
Total	<u>\$ 77,320,520</u>	<u>2.23%</u>

* This taxpayer is appealing its property valuations. See "*APPEAL OF PROPERTY ASSESSMENTS*", herein.

TAX RATES*
(Per \$1,000 of Taxable Value)

	2016		2015		2014	
	Principal	Non	Principal	Non	Principal	Non
	<u>Residence</u>	<u>Residence</u>	<u>Residence</u>	<u>Residence</u>	<u>Residence</u>	<u>Residence</u>
Charter Township of Bloomfield						
- Operating	0.9751	0.9751	0.9873	0.9873	0.9939	0.9939
- Voted ⁽¹⁾	1.2744	1.2744	1.2903	1.2903	1.2989	1.2989
- Roads ⁽²⁾	0.7027	0.7027	0.7115	0.7115	0.7163	0.7163
- Public Safety ⁽³⁾	6.1075	6.1075	6.1838	6.1838	6.2250	6.2250
- Safety Path ⁽⁴⁾	0.4747	0.4747	0.4807	0.4807	0.4839	0.4839
- Senior Service ⁽⁶⁾	0.2392	0.2392	0.2422	0.2422	0.2439	0.2439
- Library operating	1.4301	1.4301	1.4480	1.4480	1.9987	1.9987
- Library operating (voted) ⁽⁷⁾	0.5307	0.5307	0.5374	0.5374	-	-
- Library debt ⁽⁶⁾	0.4800	0.4800	0.5000	0.5000	0.5100	0.5100
- Drains	0.3300	0.3300	0.3900	0.3900	0.3900	0.3900
- Capital Imp. debt ⁽⁵⁾	0.4600	0.4600	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800
County of Oakland	4.2792	4.2792	4.3310	4.3310	4.4315	4.4315
Bloomfield Hills School District						
- Local	-	18.0000	-	18.0000	-	18.0000
- Supplemental	7.8484	-	7.7260	-	8.1563	-
- Sinking Fund	0.7239	0.7239	0.7326	0.7326	0.7388	0.7388
- Debt	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9586	0.9586
State Education Tax (SET)	6.0000	6.0000	6.0000	6.0000	6.0000	6.0000
Oakland County Intermediate School District	3.3398	3.3398	3.3633	3.3633	3.3690	3.3690
Oakland County Community College	1.5707	1.5707	1.5819	1.5819	1.5844	1.5844
Huron-Clinton Metro Authority	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146
S.M.A.R.T.	0.9941	0.9941	0.9998	0.9998	1.0000	1.0000
Art Institute Authority	0.1981	0.1981	0.1996	0.1996	0.2000	0.2000
Zoo Authority	0.0990	0.0990	0.0998	0.0998	0.1000	0.1000
Total All Jurisdictions	<u>39.2222</u>	<u>49.3738</u>	<u>39.4498</u>	<u>49.7238</u>	<u>40.0938</u>	<u>49.9375</u>

⁽¹⁾ Voted millage expires 2019

⁽²⁾ Voted millage expires 2016

⁽³⁾ Includes voted millages expiring 2016, 2022, 2023 and 2025

⁽⁴⁾ Voted millage expires 2018

⁽⁵⁾ Voted millage expires 2032

⁽⁶⁾ Voted millage expires 2023

⁽⁷⁾ Voted millage expires 2023

* Principal residence includes qualified agricultural property, qualified forest property and industrial personal property, which is excluded from taxes levied for school operating purposes. Moreover, commercial personal property is exempt from a portion of taxes levied for school operating purposes. Non Principal Residence is property not included in the above definition.

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield

TAX RATE LIMITATIONS ⁽¹⁾

The Township is authorized pursuant to Act 359, Public Acts of Michigan, 1947, as amended (the "Charter Township Act") to levy the following tax rates:

	Maximum Millage	Maximum Millage	Expiration
<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>To Be Levied ⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Date of Millage</u>
General Operating	1.4100	0.9751	In Perpetuity

⁽¹⁾ The Michigan Constitution places certain restrictions on new taxes and tax increases and limits taxes for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or other evidences of indebtedness outstanding on or after December 23, 1978, unless such obligations are approved by the electors of the issuing public corporation.

⁽²⁾ See "PROPERTY VALUATIONS" and "CONSTITUTIONAL MILLAGE ROLL-BACK" herein

In addition, Article IX, Section 6, permits the levy of millage in excess of the above for:

1. All debt service on tax supported bonds issued prior to December 23, 1978 or tax supported issues which have been approved by the voters for which the issuer has pledged its full faith and credit.
2. Operating purposes for a specified period of time provided that said increase is approved by a majority of the qualified electors of the local unit.
3. Payment of valid judgments levied in accordance with State law.

CONSTITUTIONAL MILLAGE ROLL-BACK

Article IX, Section 31 of the Michigan Constitution requires that if the total value of existing taxable property in a local taxing unit, exclusive of new construction and improvements, increases faster than the U.S. Consumer Price Index from one year to the next, the maximum authorized tax rate for that local taxing unit must be permanently reduced through a Millage Reduction Fraction unless reversed by a vote of the electorate of the local taxing unit.

TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Year	Tax Levy	Collections to March 1 of Following Year	
		To Be Collected	
2016	\$47,161,000 *		
2015	46,460,678	\$45,100,720	97.07%
2014	43,301,571	41,726,468	96.36%
2013	42,329,811	40,828,439	96.45%
2012	41,264,728	39,754,293	96.34%
2011	41,694,060	40,098,808	96.17%
2010	44,116,202	42,167,507	95.58%
2009	44,505,638	42,147,621	94.70%
2008	45,382,069	42,433,483	93.50%
2007	44,913,928	42,327,344	94.24%

* Estimate

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield

The Township's taxes are due and payable and a lien created upon the assessed property on July 1, each year. Taxes remaining unpaid on the following March 1st are turned over to the County Treasurer for collection.

The General Property Tax Act was amended by Act 123 of Public Acts of Michigan of 1999 ("Act 123") which made extensive revisions to the procedures for collection of delinquent real property taxes. In general, for real property taxes levied after December 31, 1998, all property returned for delinquent taxes is subject to forfeiture, foreclosure and sale for the delinquent taxes in lieu of the tax lien sale held heretofore by the County Treasurer on the second Monday in May (which followed by twenty six (26) months the return of the delinquent taxes). Act 123 has the effect of shortening the process for collection of delinquent real property taxes from approximately six years (including statutory redemption periods) to approximately four years. Act 123 will not affect the obligation or authority of the Township to levy any taxes necessary for payment of debt service on general obligation limited tax bonds of the Township, including the Bonds offered herein.

Oakland County has established a Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund which pays all real property taxes and special assessments returned delinquent to the County Treasurer as of March 1st of each year. Said fund pays all local units, school districts, villages, townships and the County general fund for the full amount of taxes and special assessments levied against real property. If feasible, it is anticipated that the County will continue to reimburse the Township for any uncollected taxes and special assessments, but there is no assurance that this will be the case since the County is not obligated to continue this fund in future years. Uncollected personal property taxes must be collected by the local treasurer and are negligible.

REVENUES FROM THE STATE OF MICHIGAN

The Township receives revenue sharing payments from the State of Michigan under the State Constitution and the State Revenue Sharing Act of 1971, as amended. The revenue sharing payments are composed of two components – a constitutional distribution and a statutory distribution.

The constitutional distribution is mandated by the State Constitution and distributed on a per capita basis to townships, cities and villages. The amount of the constitutionally mandated revenue sharing component distributed to the Township can vary depending on the population of the Township and the receipt of sales tax revenues by the State.

The statutory distribution is authorized by legislative action and distribution is subject to annual State appropriation by the State Legislature. Statutory distributions may be reduced or delayed by Executive Order during any State fiscal year in which the Governor, with the approval of the State Legislature's appropriations committees, determines that actual revenues will be less than the revenue estimates on which appropriations were based.

On June 29, 2016, Governor Snyder signed into law the budget for fiscal year 2017. The budget includes a constitutional revenue sharing distribution to cities, villages and townships of approximately \$757.9 million. The budget continues the incentive-based revenue sharing program known as the City, Village, and Township Revenue Sharing (or "CVTRS") program begun in fiscal year 2015, similar to the Economic Vitality Incentive Program ("EVIP") that from fiscal year 2012 through fiscal year 2014 distributed revenue sharing to municipalities that complied with certain "best practices" such as increasing transparency. Under the fiscal year 2017 budget, approximately \$243 million, the same amount appropriated in fiscal year 2016, has been appropriated for revenue sharing to cities, villages and townships that meet requirements for accountability and transparency, including making a citizen's guide to its finances, a performance dashboard, a debt service report and a two-year budget projection available for public viewing. The fiscal year 2017 budget reinstates \$5.8 million, previously included in the fiscal year 2015 budget but eliminated in 2016, for distribution to cities, villages and townships as a one-time payment based on population. The fiscal year 2017 budget also maintains funding for the revenue sharing grant program for financially distressed communities at the fiscal year 2016 level of \$5 million. Any portion of the CVTRS payment that the Township would be eligible to receive would be subject to certain benchmarks that the Township would need to meet, and there can be no assurance of what amount, if any, the Township would receive under the CVTRS program. The Township received revenue sharing payments of \$3,217,480 * based on the State of Michigan fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, and anticipates meeting the requirements to receive \$3,165,624 * in revenue sharing payments for the State's fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 according to the Township's budget for fiscal year ending March 31, 2017.

Purchasers of the Bonds should be alerted to further modifications to revenue sharing payments to Michigan local governmental units, to potential consequent impact on the Township's general fund condition, and to the potential impact upon the market price or marketability of the Bonds resulting from changes in revenues received by the Township from the State.

* Estimate

The following table sets forth the annual revenue sharing payments and other moneys received by the Township for the State of Michigan fiscal years ended September 30, 2012 through September 30, 2016.

State Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Constitutional Payments	Statutory Payments	EVIP/CVTRS Payments	Total
2016 *	\$ 3,108,785	\$ -	\$ 108,695	\$3,217,480
2015	3,129,255	-	108,695	3,237,950
2014	3,080,866	-	6,273	3,087,139
2013	3,010,271	-	2,992	3,013,263
2012	2,949,213	-	4,965	2,954,178

* Estimate

Source: <https://treas-secure.state.mi.us/apps/findrevshareinfo.asp>

LABOR AGREEMENTS

The Township has three employee bargaining units which have negotiated comprehensive salary, wage, fringe benefit and working conditions contracts with the Township. The duration of these agreements are as follows:

Employee Group	Number of Employees	Expiration Date of Contract
Firefighters	57	March 31, 2017
Police Employees (Command Officers)	16	March 31, 2017
Police Employees (Patrolmen)	48	March 31, 2017

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield Financial Statements and Supplementary Information for fiscal year ended March 31, 2016.

RETIREMENT PLAN

DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN *

The Township of Bloomfield Retirement Income Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan. It is the responsibility of the Township pension employees' retirement system (PERS) to function as the investment and administrative agent for the Township with respect to the pension plan.

Based on state statutes, all full-time employees must be allowed to participate in the pension plan. However, as a defined contribution plan was created and effective April 1, 2005, new hires are no longer allowed to participate in the defined benefit plan. Under the provision of the Township's pension plan, pension benefits vest after eight years of full-time employment, except for the Township's police officers who vest after ten years of service. The plan pays upon retirement a benefit (depending on department) of 2.1 to 3.0% of final yearly earnings multiplied by years of credited service. Maximum benefits vary by department and tenure and range from 80% to 90% of final earnings. Retirement ages also vary by department and range from age 50 to age 62. Employees are also eligible for early retirement at reduced benefits. Retirement plan benefits for some departments are negotiated as part of collective bargaining agreements and may vary pursuant to these agreements.

Membership in the Plan consisted of the following at January 1, 2016, the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits	262
Terminated and inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	14
Active plan members	181
Total	<u>457</u>

The obligation to contribute to and maintain the Plan for the Township's employees was established by Board resolution.

Under provisions of the Plan, Library and Bloomfield Village Police Department employees contribute 5% of their gross earnings to the Plan. All other employees contribute between 1% and 3.5% of their gross earnings to the Plan. In addition,

the Township must provide annual contributions sufficient to satisfy the actuarially determined contribution requirements as mandated by the Plan.

Total contributions to the Plan for the plan year beginning January 1, 2015, amounted to \$302,355 of which 100% were made by the Township employees on covered payroll of \$13,118,137 for the 2015 calendar year.

The Township's employer contributions for its fiscal year ending March 31, 2016, were \$0 due to the plan being fully funded. The pension contributions represent funding for normal cost and an additional contribution.

Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Covered Payroll	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll
1/1/2011	\$119,693,077	\$148,403,066	\$28,709,989	81%	\$15,522,940	185.0%
1/1/2012	123,455,000	152,669,000	29,214,000	81%	15,338,979	190.5%
1/1/2013	127,620,304	157,732,226	30,111,922	81%	14,862,788	202.6%
1/1/2014	218,093,625	215,164,942	(2,928,683)	101%	14,159,863	-20.7%
1/1/2015	223,169,053	203,271,702	(19,897,351)	110%	13,711,213	-145.1%
1/1/2016	205,807,266	208,236,229	2,428,963	99%	13,118,137	18.5%

* See Note 9 contained in the Township's Audited Financial Statements, fiscal year ended March 31, 2016 for further information.

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN **

The Charter Township of Bloomfield 401(a) Plan is a defined contribution pension plan established by the Township to provide benefits at retirement for eligible employees. The plan was effective April 1, 2005 for new Township hires and effective on or after April 2, 2011 for Bloomfield Township Library eligible employees. At March 31, 2016 there were 90 plan members. A stand-alone financial report of the plan has not been issued.

The Township may make discretionary contributions of not more than 10% of the total compensation for all active participants for all plan members except bargained employees. Township contributions for bargained employees will be made in accordance with the collective bargaining agreement. Contributions are made bi-weekly. For the year ended March 31, 2016, contributions in the amount of \$642,595 were made to the plan by the Township. In addition, discretionary contributions in the amount of \$93,695 were made to the plan by Township employees.

** See Note 10 contained in the Township's Audited Financial Statements, fiscal year ended March 31, 2016 for further information.

OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS ***

In addition to the pension benefits described above the Township provides contributory and noncontributory medical, dental, vision and basic life insurance coverage for eligible retirees and their spouses. The benefits are paid to four groups of employees who are eligible for different retiree benefits based on their date of hire. Additionally, benefits for bargaining employees are specified by union contract while the Board of Trustees establishes those for non-bargaining employees. Bargaining and non-bargaining employees who retire at or after age 50 with at least 15 years of service are eligible for medical, dental and vision coverage. Bargaining and non-bargaining employees who retire at the appropriate attained age with at least 15 years of service are eligible for life insurance coverage in the amount of \$6,000-\$8,000 depending on their bargaining/non-bargaining status.

For this plan, contribution requirements of the plan members and the Township are established and may be amended by union contract for bargaining employees and for non-bargaining employees by the Board of Trustees. The Township's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) for the plan is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45 "Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The Township's annual OPEB cost for the year ended March 31, 2016 and the related information for the plan are as follows:

	Primary Government	Component Unit
Contribution rates:		
Township – Actuarially determined	0.0%	0.0%
Plan members	N/A	N/A
Annual required contribution (recommended)	\$13,238,120	\$ 531,108
Interest on net OPEB obligation	1,527,510	71,675
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(2,186,161)	(103,517)
Annual OPEB cost	12,579,469	499,266
Contributions made	(9,910,643)	(170,377)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	2,668,826	328,889
Net OPEB obligation - Beginning of year	37,842,447	1,791,887
Net OPEB obligation - End of year	<u>\$40,511,273</u>	<u>\$ 2,120,776</u>

The Township's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation, for the plan is as follows:

Year End	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of OPEB Cost to Obligation	Net OPEB Obligation
3/31/2016	\$ 13,078,735	30.7%	\$ 42,632,049
Primary Government	\$ 12,579,469	31.1%	\$ 40,511,273
Component Unit	\$ 499,266	23.5%	\$ 2,120,776

	Year End	Annual OPEB Cost	Actual Employer Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net Obligation
Primary Government	3/31/2013	\$ 7,803,892	\$ 2,826,942	36.2%	\$ 22,031,398
Primary Government	3/31/2014	\$ 11,529,765	\$ 3,705,253	32.1%	\$ 29,855,910
Primary Government	3/31/2015	\$ 11,801,608	\$ 3,815,071	32.3%	\$ 37,842,447
Primary Government	3/31/2016	\$ 12,579,469	\$ 9,910,643	78.8%	\$ 40,511,273
Component Unit	3/31/2013	\$ 353,412	\$ 149,405	42.3%	\$ 1,065,980
Component Unit	3/31/2014	\$ 503,682	\$ 142,429	28.3%	\$ 1,427,233
Component Unit	3/31/2015	\$ 517,090	\$ 152,436	29.5%	\$ 1,791,887
Component Unit	3/31/2016	\$ 499,266	\$ 170,377	34.1%	\$ 2,120,776

In addition to the premiums paid of \$3,815,071, the Township also made a \$500,000 contribution directly to the Retiree Health Care fund after the actuarial valuation date. The funded status of the plan as of July 1, 2015, was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability	\$157,390,635
Actuarial value of plan assets	<u>5,437,023</u>
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability	<u>(\$151,953,612)</u>
Township	<u>\$146,695,932</u>
Component Unit	<u>\$5,257,680</u>
Funded ratio	3.45%
Covered payroll	\$15,279,000
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability	994.5%

*** See Note 12 contained in the Township's Audited Financial Statements, fiscal year ended March 31, 2016 for further information.

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield Financial Statements and Supplementary Information for fiscal year ended March 31, 2016.

GENERAL FUND-FUND BALANCE

The Township's General Fund fund balance for the last five fiscal years is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ended March 31,</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u>
2016	\$12,504,251
2015	11,838,362
2014	11,640,178
2013	11,498,694
2012	10,968,077

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

MAJOR EMPLOYERS

Major employers in the Township are as follows:

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Product/Service</u>	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>
Bloomfield Hills Schools	Education	1,119
Bloomfield Township	Government	420
Oakland Hills Country Club	Private Golf Club	250
Kroger	Grocery	220
Costco Warehouse	Retail	213
Birmingham Country Club	Private Golf Club	200
Penske Automotive Group/Honda of Bloomfield	Automotive Dealership	195
Heartland Health Care Center-Georgian Bloomfield	Assisted Living	160
Sunrise Senior Living *	Assisted Living	160
Macquarie Equipment Finance LLC	Technology Equipment Leasing	145
Golling Chrysler	Automotive Dealership	134
Hubbell, Roth & Clark	Civil Engineers	133
Research Data Analysis	Marketing Research	125
Detroit Edison	Utility	123
Wabeek Country Club	Private Golf Club	120
Bloomfield Post Office	Mail Service	116
Lowe's Home Improvement Store	Home Improvement Store Warehouse	110
Target	Retail	103
LA Fitness	Fitness	50

* Two locations.

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield

{This space has been left intentionally blank.

LABOR CHARACTERISTICS

The U.S. Census 2010 -2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates lists the labor force characteristics for the Township, for employed persons 16 years and over, as follows:

<u>By Occupation</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	12,049
Service occupations	1,772
Sales and office occupations	4,259
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	446
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	677
Total	<u>19,203</u>
<u>By Industry</u>	
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	43
Construction	537
Manufacturing	2,788
Wholesale trade	639
Retail trade	1,574
Transportation and warehousing, and utilities information	211
Information	340
Finance, insurance, real estate, and rental and leasing	1,955
Professional, scientific, management, administrative, and waste management service	3,478
Educational, health and social services	5,512
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation and food services	1,175
Other services (except professional administration)	564
Public administration	387
Total	<u>19,203</u>

UNEMPLOYMENT DATA

According to the Michigan Department of Career Development, Employment Security Agency, Office of Labor Market Information, the unemployment statistics for the State of Michigan and the Township during the current year and the last three calendar years are as follows:

Charter Township of Bloomfield

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
January	3.1%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%
February	2.9%	3.5%	5.1%	5.6%
March	3.0%	3.5%	5.1%	5.4%
April	2.4%	3.0%	4.2%	4.8%
May	2.7%	3.8%	4.8%	5.5%
June	3.2%	3.8%	5.0%	6.1%
July	3.3%	4.2%	5.5%	6.4%
August	3.3%	3.6%	4.9%	5.9%
September	2.9%	3.2%	4.4%	5.4%
October	2.9%	3.4%	4.3%	5.5%
November		2.8%	3.7%	4.8%
December		2.9%	3.4%	4.6%
Annual Average	<u></u>	<u>3.5%</u>	<u>4.6%</u>	<u>5.5%</u>

	2016	2015	2014	2013
January	5.1%	6.7%	8.4%	10.1%
February	5.0%	6.1%	8.5%	9.4%
March	5.1%	5.9%	8.4%	9.0%
April	4.3%	5.1%	6.9%	8.1%
May	4.5%	5.9%	7.6%	8.8%
June	4.9%	5.8%	7.6%	9.6%
July	5.4%	6.4%	8.5%	10.2%
August	4.9%	5.2%	7.3%	8.9%
September	4.4%	4.6%	6.6%	8.3%
October	4.6%	4.7%	6.3%	8.4%
November		4.2%	5.7%	7.6%
December		4.5%	5.6%	7.6%
Annual Average		5.4%	7.3%	8.8%

Source: <http://milmi.org/cgi/dataanalysis/labForceReport.asp?menuchoice=LABFORCE>

BUILDING PERMITS

The number of building permits issued in the Township during the last three calendar years is as follows:

	2016 *		2015		2014	
	Number of Permits	Estimated Value	Number of Permits	Estimated Value	Number of Permits	Estimated Value
Residential	935	\$77,354,850	845	\$76,176,600	1,078	\$78,528,316
Commercial/Industrial/Demolition	104	25,447,347	86	26,634,308	78	11,291,252
Total	1,039	\$102,802,197	931	\$102,810,908	1,156	\$89,819,568

* As of November 16, 2016

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield.

RESIDENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS

There are 17,799 housing units located within the Township according to the US Census 2010 Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics, of which 87.3% are owner-occupied. A breakdown of the dwelling units according to the U.S. Census 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates is as follows:

Single Family	85.9%
Multi Family	14.1%
Mobile Home	0.0%

According to the U.S. Census 2010 - 2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, the median value of an owner-occupied residence in the Township is \$338,300.

INCOME CHARACTERISTICS

There were 16,446 households in the Township, according to the U.S. Census 2010 - 2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates of economic characteristics, which had a median household income of \$108,235. A breakdown of the income for the Township's households is as follows:

<u>Income of Household</u>	<u>Number of Households</u>
Less than \$10,000	499
\$10,000 to \$14,999	326
\$15,000 to \$24,999	722
\$25,000 to \$34,999	943
\$35,000 to \$49,999	1,259
\$50,000 to \$74,999	2,006
\$75,000 to \$99,999	1,701
\$100,000 to \$149,999	3,041
\$150,000 or more	5,949

The per capita income for the Township according to the U.S. Census 2010 - 2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates was \$63,030.

AGE STATISTICS

Age groups for the Township's residents, according to the U.S. Census, are as follows:

	<u>1990 US Census Percentage</u>	<u>2000 US Census Percentage</u>	<u>2010 US Census Percentage</u>
Under 5 Years	5%	5%	4%
5 to 19 Years	17%	21%	20%
20 to 24 Years	7%	3%	3%
25 to 44 Years	27%	22%	17%
45 to 65 Years	31%	32%	34%
Over 65 Years	13%	18%	22%

EDUCATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

The primary and secondary educational needs of the residents of the Township are adequately handled by the Avondale, Birmingham, Bloomfield Hills and Pontiac public school districts which serve the Township. Higher educational opportunities are available at the following institutions, which are located within driving distance of the Township's residents:

College for Creative Studies
 Eastern Michigan University
 Lawrence Technological University
 Madonna University
 Oakland Community College
 Oakland University
 University of Michigan - Dearborn
 University of Detroit/Mercy
 Walsh College
 Wayne State University

According to the U.S. Census 2010 -2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, the educational characteristics for the Township are as follows:

<u>Years of School Completed</u>	<u>Persons 25 and Over</u>
Less than 9th grade	1.1%
9th to 12th grade no diploma	1.6%
High School graduate	9.5%
Some college, no degree	13.2%
Associate degree	5.1%
Bachelor degree	34.8%
Graduate or professional degree	34.7%

UTILITIES

The Township operates its own water distribution system and purchases water from the City of Detroit. The Township also operates its own sewage collection and transmission system and purchases sewage treatment through the County of Oakland pursuant to a contract with the City of Detroit. Consumers Energy provides natural gas and DTE Energy provides electricity for the Township.

TRANSPORTATION

The Township is traversed in the north-south direction by Woodward Avenue, which connects with U.S. 24 and I-75 in the northern Township limits.

BANKING

The banking needs of the Township's residents can be adequately served by the following, all of which have branches located in the Township:

Bank of America
Bank of Birmingham
Comerica Bank
Fidelity Bank
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
DEBT STATEMENT - AS OF MAY 3, 2017
(Including this Offering)

DIRECT DEBT:

General Obligation

11/1/2007	Capital Improvements, UT	\$	700,000	
3/1/2008	Capital Improvements, Water Series 2008A, LT		280,000	
3/1/2008	Capital Improvements, Sewer Series 2008B, LT		200,000	
4/27/2011	Capital Improvements, Water/Sewer, LT		2,450,000	
8/9/2012	Library, UT Refunding		10,940,000	
4/23/2013	Capital Improvements, Water, LT		2,850,000	
9/4/2013	Street Improvements (SA), LT		515,000	
11/7/2013	Pension Obligation (LT)		66,080,000	
8/14/2014	Street Improvements (SA), LT, 2014		2,980,000	
12/18/2014	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (LT)		2,555,000	
9/15/2015	Street Improvements (SA), LT, 2015		1,130,000	
8/17/2016	Street Improvements (SA), LT, 2016		580,000	
12/28/2016	Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, UT		18,340,000	
1/3/2017	Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A, LT		3,110,000	
1/3/2017	Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, LT		2,710,000	
				\$ 115,420,000
	Share of County Issued Bonds			\$ 12,075,106
	Drain, Water and Sewer			
	NET DIRECT DEBT			<u>\$ 127,495,106</u>

OVERLAPPING DEBT

School District

6.66%	Avondale	\$	102,851,600	\$	6,849,917
21.28%	Birmingham		199,020,000		42,351,456
63.20%	Bloomfield Hills		53,570,000		33,856,240
10.15%	Pontiac		31,774,135		3,225,075

County

6.57%	Oakland		372,198,081		24,453,414
-------	---------	--	-------------	--	------------

Intermediate School District

6.60%	Oakland I/S/D		45,495,000		3,002,670
-------	---------------	--	------------	--	-----------

Community College

6.62%	Oakland Community College		820,000		54,284
-------	---------------------------	--	---------	--	--------

TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT

\$ 113,793,055

NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

\$ 241,288,161

DEBT RATIOS

Per Capita 2016 State Equalized Valuation	\$	109,501.88
Per Capita 2016 True Cash Value	\$	219,003.76
Per Capita Net Direct Debt	\$	3,104.34
Per Capita Net Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$	5,875.05
Percent of Net Direct Debt of 2016 State Equalized Valuation		2.83%
Percent of Net Direct and Overlapping Debt of 2016 State Equalized Valuation		5.37%
Percent of Net Direct Debt of 2016 True Cash Value		1.42%
Percent of Net Direct and Overlapping Debt of 2016 True Cash Value		2.68%

mas 5/5/17

las.ex1.BLOOM-TDEBT

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES
(as of May 3, 2017)
(Including this Offering)

Year	General Obligation Bonds	Share of County Issued Bonds	Total
2017	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
2018	7,160,000	611,167	7,771,167
2019	7,480,000	621,915	8,101,915
2020	7,690,000	642,664	8,332,664
2021	7,710,000	663,413	8,373,413
2022	7,885,000	682,998	8,567,998
2023	8,195,000	700,973	8,895,973
2024	8,545,000	724,697	9,269,697
2025	7,265,000	750,446	8,015,446
2026	7,625,000	700,697	8,325,697
2027	7,740,000	722,508	8,462,508
2028	7,145,000	578,440	7,723,440
2029	7,605,000	601,112	8,206,112
2030	7,725,000	623,784	8,348,784
2031	7,655,000	650,292	8,305,292
2032	7,995,000	480,000	8,475,000
2033		500,000	500,000
2034		515,000	515,000
2035		535,000	535,000
2036		305,000	305,000
2037		315,000	315,000
Total	\$ 115,420,000	\$ 12,075,106	\$ 127,495,106

mas 5/4/17
las.exl.BLOOM-TCCP

DEBT HISTORY: There is no record of default.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
STATEMENT OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN- AS OF MAY 3, 2017
(Including this Offering)

2016 State Equalized Valuation \$ 4,497,242,280

Debt Limited 10% of State Equalized Valuation (1) 449,724,228

Amount of Outstanding Debt	\$127,495,106	
Less: (2-a) Special Assessment Bonds	5,205,000	
Less: (2-d) Share of County Issued Bonds	12,075,106	110,215,000
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN	\$ 339,509,228	

(1) Act 359, Public Acts of Michigan, 1947, as amended (the "Charter Township Act"), provides that the net indebtedness of the Township shall not exceed 10% of all assessed real and personal property in the Township.

(2) Bonds which are not included in the computation of legal debt margin according to the Charter Township Act are:

- (a) Special Assessment Bonds;
- (b) Revenue Bonds;
- (c) Bonds issued, or contract or assessment obligations incurred, to comply with an order of the former water resources commission, the department of environmental quality, or a court of competent jurisdiction;
- (d) Bonds issued, or contract or assessment obligations incurred, for water supply, sewage, drainage or refuse disposal projects necessary to protect the public health by abating pollution;
- (e) Bonds issued, or contract or assessment obligations incurred, for the construction, improvement or replacement of a combined sewer overflow abatement facility.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 2017



Budget by Account Classification Report

3/31/17

Account Classification	Adopted Budget
Fund 101 - General Fund	
REVENUE	
Property Taxes	7,891,000.00
Interest & Penalties on Taxes	55,000.00
Federal Grant	50,000.00
State Revenue Sharing	3,316,000.00
Charges for Services	578,800.00
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	1,024,000.00
Fines & Forfeitures	8,000.00
Interest	200,000.00
Rent	1,163,033.00
Court	1,700,000.00
Other	357,000.00
Transfers	.00
REVENUE TOTALS	\$16,342,833.00
EXPENSE	
Salaries & Wages	3,537,990.00
Benefits	1,686,890.00
Health Insurance Refund	(95,000.00)
DB Pension Plan	1,000.00
Other Benefits	198,860.00
Supplies	257,000.00
Professional Services	739,750.00
Transportation	93,000.00
Insurance	280,000.00
Utilities	160,000.00
Contracted Services	732,500.00
Lease & Rent	227,200.00
Court	1,700,000.00
Other Expenses	78,750.00
Transfers	6,599,717.00
Capital Outlay	115,000.00
EXPENSE TOTALS	\$16,312,657.00

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

[WILL BE PROVIDED UPON REQUEST]

UHY, LLP, our independent auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in the report. UHY, LLP also has not performed any procedures relating to this official statement.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following financial information has been compiled from information provided in the Charter Township of Bloomfield audited Financial Statements for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014. These audited annual Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The Township's auditors have not been asked to consent to the use of information from such audited Financial Statements in the Nearly Final Official Statement nor the final Official Statement and have not conducted any subsequent review of such audited Financial Statements or of the information presented in this Appendix.

Beginning July 1, 2009, municipal bond issuers, obligors or their designated agents must provide continuing disclosure documents and related information to the MSRB for posting on the EMMA website. These continuing disclosure documents, which include annual financial statements and events notices, will be posted on the EMMA website generally within an hour of receipt.

By Mail:MSRB
1900 Duke St., Suite 600
Alexandria, VA 22313
www.msrb.org

By Phone: (703) 797-6600
By Fax: (703) 797-6700
Professional Qualifications: (703) 797-6702
Accounting: (703) 797-6703
Municipal Securities Information Library: (703) 797-6704
Transaction Report: (703) 797-6703
www.emma.msrb.org

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
GENERAL FUND - BALANCE SHEET
FOR YEARS ENDED MARCH 31

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 135,200	\$ 172,652	\$ 1,351,469
Marketable securities	9,124,816	8,572,394	7,076,005
Receivables (net)			
Delinquent Taxes	1,415,726	1,435,470	1,587,365
Component Unit	274,110	244,506	243,149
Other	1,524,034	1,293,008	1,189,492
Prepaid Items	154,262	163,630	140,640
Inventories	270,138	259,515	249,648
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 12,898,286</u>	<u>\$ 12,141,175</u>	<u>\$ 11,837,768</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY</u>			
Liabilities			
Payables and accrued expenses	\$ 394,035	\$ 302,813	\$ 197,590
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>394,035</u>	<u>302,813</u>	<u>197,590</u>
 Fund Balances			
Nonspendable:			
Inventory and prepaid items	\$ 424,400	\$ 423,145	\$ 390,288
Long-term advances receivable	96,250	101,250	106,250
Reserved for Inventory	-	-	-
Unassigned	11,983,601	11,313,967	11,143,640
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	<u>12,504,251</u>	<u>11,838,362</u>	<u>11,640,178</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 12,898,286</u>	<u>\$ 12,141,175</u>	<u>\$ 11,837,768</u>

The notes included in the Financial Statements and Supplementary Information are an integral part of these financial statements.
Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield Financial Statements and Supplementary Information.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AS OF MARCH 31

	2016	2015	2014
REVENUES			
Taxes and assessments	\$ 7,741,008	\$ 7,470,245	\$ 7,307,798
State shared revenues	3,194,699	3,195,366	3,057,261
Charges for services	665,823	585,186	598,248
Licenses, permits and fees	1,038,179	992,224	697,612
Investment	33,190	254,112	(338,280)
Fines and forfeitures	1,914,885	1,757,956	1,611,744
Rent	1,163,983	1,156,579	1,151,649
Miscellaneous	510,783	365,154	306,813
Reimbursements	146,427	143,326	160,616
Total Revenues	<u>16,408,977</u>	<u>15,920,148</u>	<u>14,553,461</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Operating			
Legislative	22,255	20,533	24,026
Judicial	2,012,970	1,864,078	1,756,796
General government	5,933,052	5,742,904	6,101,230
Public safety	228,620	210,542	245,248
Community enrichment and development	307,473	295,830	325,043
Other	197,202	157,682	129,720
Capital outlay	307,618	48,977	70,467
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>9,009,190</u>	<u>8,340,546</u>	<u>8,652,529</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER)			
EXPENDITURES	<u>7,399,787</u>	<u>7,579,602</u>	<u>5,900,932</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	41,145	-	9,551
Transfers out	(6,775,043)	(7,381,418)	(5,769,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(6,733,898)</u>	<u>(7,381,418)</u>	<u>(5,759,449)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	665,889	198,184	141,483
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	<u>11,838,362</u>	<u>11,640,178</u>	<u>11,498,695</u>
FUND BALANCES - End of Year	<u>\$ 12,504,252</u>	<u>\$ 11,838,362</u>	<u>\$ 11,640,178</u>

The notes included in the Financial Statements and Supplementary Information are an integral part of these financial statements.
Source: Charter Township of Bloomfield Financial Statements and Supplementary Information.

EXHIBIT D

[SEE ATTACHED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION]

las.os-oakdr55

_____, 2017

Board of Commissioners
County of Oakland, Michigan

We have acted as bond counsel to the County of Oakland, State of Michigan (the "County") in connection with the issuance by the County of its \$4,805,000 Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers, including executed copies of (i) the Evergreen Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Amy Pump Station Improvements Contract, dated as of November 1, 2016 (the "Amy Pump Station Contract"), among the County and the Charter Township of Bloomfield (the "Township") and the City of Bloomfield Hills, and (ii) the Evergreen Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Quarton Road Storage Improvements Contract, dated as of November 1, 2016 (together with the Amy Pump Station Contract, the "Contracts"), among the County and the Township, the City of Auburn Hills, the City of Birmingham, the City of Bloomfield Hills and the Charter Township of West Bloomfield, as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon certified proceedings and other certificates of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the County payable in the first instance from moneys to be paid to the County by the Township pursuant to the Contracts.
2. The full faith and credit of the County have been pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Taxes imposed by the County for the payment of such principal and interest are subject to constitutional and statutory limitations.
3. The Contracts are valid and binding on the parties thereto and the full faith and credit of the Township have been pledged for the prompt payment of its obligations pursuant to the Contracts. Taxes imposed by the Township for the payment of its obligations are subject to constitutional, statutory and charter tax limitations.
4. Under existing law, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation whatsoever by the State of Michigan or by any taxing authority within the State of

Board of Commissioners of the
County of Oakland

_____, 2017

Page 2

Michigan, except estate taxes and taxes on gains realized from the sale, payment or other disposition thereof.

5. The interest on the Bonds (a) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. We note, however, that certain corporations must take into account interest on the Bonds in determining adjusted current earnings for the purpose of computing such alternative minimum tax. The opinion set forth in clause (a) above is subject to the condition that the County comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The County has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

We express no opinion herein regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the official statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

It is understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the Contracts may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement also may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Respectfully submitted,

BLOOMFIELD 9007-418 1816186v1

APPENDIX A
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, STATE OF MICHIGAN

\$4,805,000

**EVERGREEN AND FARMINGTON SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS
NORTH EVERGREEN INTERCEPTOR BONDS, SERIES 2017**

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the County of Oakland, Michigan (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2015 (the "Bonds"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate.

(a) This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

(b) In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds by those who shall hold the same or shall own beneficial ownership interests therein from time to time, this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the benefit of the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners of any and all of the Bonds.

Section 2. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"1934 Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report of the Issuer provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Bondholder" shall mean the registered owner of any Bonds.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any successor Dissemination Agent appointed in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such appointment.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the EMMA Internet Web site address is <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles, as such principles are prescribed, in part, by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and modified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and in effect from time to time.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established in accordance with the provisions of Section 15B(b)(1) of the 1934 Act. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the address and telephone and telecopy numbers of the MSRB are as follows:

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
1900 Duke Street, Suite 600
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Tel: (703) 797-6600
Fax: (703) 797-6700

"Official Statement" shall mean the final Official Statement for the Bonds dated _____, 2017.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240, § 240.15c2-12) promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, as the same may be amended from time to time, together with all interpretive guidances or other official interpretations or explanations thereof that are promulgated by the SEC.

"SEC" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Counsel" shall mean legal counsel expert in federal securities law.

"State" shall mean the State of Michigan.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Each year, the Issuer shall provide, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, not later than the date seven months after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year, commencing with the Issuer's Annual Report for its fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, to the MSRB an Annual Report for the preceding fiscal year which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 business days (or such lesser number of days as is acceptable to the Dissemination Agent) prior to said date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer). Currently, the Issuer's fiscal year commences on October 1. In each case, the Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by specific reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided, however, that if the audited

financial statements of the Issuer are not available by the deadline for filing the Annual Report, they shall be provided when and if available, and unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements then most recently prepared for the Issuer shall be included in the Annual Report.

(b) If the Issuer is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report of the Issuer by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall file a notice, in a timely fashion, with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall file written notice of such change with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B.

(d) Whenever any Annual Report or portion thereof is filed as described above, it shall be attached to a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C.

(e) If the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was provided.

(f) In connection with providing the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the Annual Report for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the Issuer for its fiscal year immediately preceding the due date of the Annual Report.

(b) An update of the financial information and operating data relating to the Issuer of the same nature as that contained in the following sections in Exhibit A to the Official Statement: "County Tax Rates," "County Operating Tax Collection Record," "Collection Record of County Wide Tax Levy, 2007-2016," "Ten Largest Taxpayers," "County Labor Contracts," "Revenue Sharing from the State of Michigan," "Pensions," "Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)," "History of State Equalized Valuation (SEV)," "History of County Wide Tax Delinquencies," "Short Term Financing," "Oakland County Net Direct Debt – Unaudited," "Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities - County Credit and Limited Tax," "Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities with Limited County Pledge - Taxable," "Oakland County Schedule of Principal and Interest Requirements," and "Oakland County Statement of Legal Debt Margin."

The Issuer's financial statements shall be audited and prepared in accordance with GAAP with such changes as may be required from time to time in accordance with State law.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The Issuer covenants to provide, or cause to be provided, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event and in accordance with the Rule:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Tender offers;
- (13) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- (14) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (15) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14) or (15), the Issuer shall as soon as possible

determine if such Listed Event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Issuer covenants that its determination of materiality will be made in conformance with federal securities laws.

(c) If the Issuer determines that (i) a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11), (12) or (13) has occurred or (ii) the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14) or (15) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall cause a notice of such occurrence to be filed with the MSRB within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of the Listed Event, together with a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit D. In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(9), the Issuer shall include in the notice explicit disclosure as to whether the Bonds have been escrowed to maturity or escrowed to call, as well as appropriate disclosure of the timing of maturity or call.

(d) In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer), solely in its capacity as such, is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the notice for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

(e) The Issuer acknowledges that the "rating changes" referred to in subsection (a)(11) above may include, without limitation, any change in any rating on the Bonds or other indebtedness for which the Issuer is liable.

(f) The Issuer acknowledges that it is not required to provide a notice of a Listed Event with respect to credit enhancement when the credit enhancement is added after the primary offering of the Bonds, the Issuer does not apply for or participate in obtaining such credit enhancement, and such credit enhancement is not described in the Official Statement.

Section 6. Mandatory Electronic Filing with EMMA.

All filings with the MSRB under this Disclosure Certificate shall be made by electronically transmitting such filings through the EMMA Dataport at <http://www.emma.msrb.org> as provided by the amendments to the Rule adopted by the SEC in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 59062 on December 5, 2008.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation.

(a) The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance or the prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If the Issuer's obligation to pay a portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is assumed in full by some other entity, such entity shall be responsible for compliance with this Disclosure Certificate in the same manner as if it were the Issuer, and the Issuer shall have no further responsibility hereunder.

(b) This Disclosure Certificate, or any provision hereof, shall be null and void in the event that the Issuer (i) receives an opinion of Securities Counsel, addressed to the Issuer, to the effect that those portions of the Rule, which require such provisions of this Disclosure Certificate, do not or no longer apply to the Bonds, whether because such portions of the Rule are invalid, have been repealed, amended or modified, or are otherwise deemed to be inapplicable to the Bonds, as shall be specified in such opinion, and (ii) files notice to such effect with the MSRB.

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer, from time to time, may appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Except as otherwise provided in this Disclosure Certificate, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, this Disclosure Certificate may be amended, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), (b), (c), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, a change in law or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer, or type of business conducted by the Issuer;

(ii) this Disclosure Certificate, as so amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of Securities Counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(iii) the amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Bondholders.

(b) In the event of any amendment to, or waiver of a provision of, this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report and shall include an explanation of the reason for such amendment or waiver. In particular, if the amendment results in a change to the annual financial information required to be included in the Annual Report pursuant to Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the first Annual Report that contains the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of such change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided. Further, if the annual financial information required to be provided in the Annual Report can no longer be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be included in the first Annual Report that does not include such information.

(c) If the Amendment results in a change to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as set forth in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall include a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of such differences and the impact of the changes on the presentation of the financial information. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall also be quantitative. A notice of the change in accounting principles shall be filed by the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) at the written direction of the Issuer with the MSRB.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Failure to Comply. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Bondholder or Beneficial Owner may bring an action to obtain specific performance of the obligations of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) under this Disclosure Certificate, but no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances, and any failure to comply with the obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute a default with respect to the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the alleged failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate is the inadequacy of the information disclosed pursuant hereto, then the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners (on whose behalf a Bondholder has not acted with respect to this alleged failure) of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds must take the actions described above before the Issuer shall be compelled to perform with respect to the adequacy of such information disclosed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 12. Duties of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Transmission of Information and Notices. Unless otherwise required by law or this Disclosure Certificate, and, in the sole determination of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, subject to technical and economic feasibility, the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, shall employ such methods of information and notice transmission as shall be requested or recommended by the herein-designated recipients of such information and notices.

Section 15. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other State and federal laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, may apply to the Issuer, and that under some circumstances, compliance with this Disclosure Certificate, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all duties and obligations of the Issuer under such laws.

Section 16. Governing Law. This Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State, and any suits and actions arising out of this Disclosure Certificate shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent this Disclosure Certificate addresses matters of federal securities laws, including the Rule, this Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such federal securities laws and official interpretations thereof.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: _____

ANDREW E. MEISNER

Its: Treasurer

Dated: _____, 2017

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: County of Oakland, Michigan

Name of Bond Issue: Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North
Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017

Date of Bonds: _____, 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the County of Oakland has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of its Continuing Disclosure Certificate with respect to the Bonds. The County of Oakland anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: _____

Its _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE OF CHANGE IN ISSUER'S FISCAL YEAR

Name of Issuer: County of Oakland, Michigan

Name of Bond Issue: Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North
Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017

Date of Bonds: _____, 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the County of Oakland's fiscal year has changed. Previously, the County of Oakland's fiscal year ended on _____. It now ends on _____.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: _____

Its _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL REPORT COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Annual Report or portion thereof should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at <http://www.emma.msrb.org> pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(A) and (B).

Issuer's Name: County of Oakland, Michigan

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): _____

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Annual Report relates: _____

Number of pages of the attached Annual Report or portion thereof: _____

Name of Bond Issue to which the attached Annual Report relates: _____

Date of such Bonds: _____

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Employer: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: _____

EXHIBIT D

EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Event Notice should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at <http://www.emma.msrb.org> pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: _____

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): _____

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Event Notice relates: _____

Number of pages of the attached Event Notice: _____

Description of the attached Event Notice (Check One): _____

- | | | |
|-----|-------|--|
| 1. | _____ | Principal and interest payment delinquencies |
| 2. | _____ | Non-Payment related defaults |
| 3. | _____ | Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties |
| 4. | _____ | Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties |
| 5. | _____ | Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform |
| 6. | _____ | Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security |
| 7. | _____ | Modifications to rights of securities holders |
| 8. | _____ | Bond calls |
| 9. | _____ | Defeasances |
| 10. | _____ | Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities |
| 11. | _____ | Rating changes |
| 12. | _____ | Tender offers |
| 13. | _____ | Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person |
| 14. | _____ | The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of an obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms |
| 15. | _____ | Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee |
| 16. | _____ | Failure to provide annual financial information as required |
| 17. | _____ | Other material event notice (specify) _____ |

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Employer: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: _____

Please format the Event Notice attached to this cover sheet in 10 point type or larger. Contact the MSRB at (202) 223-9503 with questions regarding this form or the dissemination of this notice.

APPENDIX B
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD

\$4,805,000

**EVERGREEN AND FARMINGTON SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS
NORTH EVERGREEN INTERCEPTOR BONDS, SERIES 2017**

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Charter Township of Bloomfield, Michigan (the "Township") in connection with the issuance by the County of Oakland, Michigan (the "Issuer") of its Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds"). The Township covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate.

(a) This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Township for the benefit of the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

(b) In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds by those who shall hold the same or shall own beneficial ownership interests therein from time to time, this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Township and the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Township shall be for the benefit of the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners of any and all of the Bonds.

Section 2. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"1934 Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report of the Township provided by the Township pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Bondholder" shall mean the registered owner of any Bonds.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Township or any successor Dissemination Agent appointed in writing by the Township and which has filed with the Township a written acceptance of such appointment.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the EMMA Internet Web site address is <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles, as such principles are prescribed, in part, by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and modified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and in effect from time to time.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established in accordance with the provisions of Section 15B(b)(1) of the 1934 Act. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the address and telephone and telecopy numbers of the MSRB are as follows:

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
1900 Duke Street, Suite 600
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Tel: (703) 797-6600
Fax: (703) 797-6700

"Official Statement" shall mean the final Official Statement for the Bonds dated _____, 2017.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240, § 240.15c2-12) promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, as the same may be amended from time to time, together with all interpretive guidances or other official interpretations or explanations thereof that are promulgated by the SEC.

"SEC" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Counsel" shall mean legal counsel expert in federal securities law.

"State" shall mean the State of Michigan.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Each year, the Township shall provide, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, not later than the date seven months after the end of the Township's fiscal year, commencing with the Township's Annual Report for its fiscal year ending March 31, 2017, to the MSRB an Annual Report for the preceding fiscal year which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 business days (or such lesser number of days as is acceptable to the Dissemination Agent) prior to said date, the Township shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township). Currently, the Township's fiscal year commences on April 1. In each case, the Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by specific reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided, however, that if

the audited financial statements of the Township are not available by the deadline for filing the Annual Report, they shall be provided when and if available, and unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements then most recently prepared for the Township shall be included in the Annual Report.

(b) If the Township is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report of the Township by the date required in subsection (a), the Township shall file a notice, in a timely fashion, with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Township's fiscal year changes, the Township shall file written notice of such change with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B.

(d) Whenever any Annual Report or portion thereof is filed as described above, it shall be attached to a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C.

(e) If the Dissemination Agent is other than the Township, the Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Township certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was provided.

(f) In connection with providing the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the Annual Report for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Township's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the Township for its fiscal year immediately preceding the due date of the Annual Report.

(b) An update of the financial information and operating data relating to the Issuer of the same nature as that contained in the following tables in Exhibit C to the Official Statement: Population; History of Property Valuations; Analysis of Taxable Value by Class and Use; Major Taxpayers; Tax Rates (Per \$1,000 of Taxable Value); Tax Rate Limitations; Tax Levies and Collections; Revenues from the State of Michigan; Labor Agreements; Retirement Plan; Other Post Employment Benefits; General Fund – Fund Balance; Debt Statement; Statement of Legal Debt Margin; and Schedule of Bond Maturities.

The Township's financial statements shall be audited and prepared in accordance with GAAP with such changes as may be required from time to time in accordance with State law.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC. The Township shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The Township covenants to provide, or cause to be provided, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event and in accordance with the Rule:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Tender offers;
- (13) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- (14) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (15) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) Whenever the Township obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14) or (15), the Township shall as soon as possible determine if such Listed Event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Township covenants that its determination of materiality will be made in conformance with federal securities laws.

(c) If the Township determines that (i) a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11), (12) or (13) has occurred or (ii) the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14) or (15) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Township shall cause a notice of such occurrence to be filed with the MSRB within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of the Listed Event, together with a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit D. In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(9), the Township shall include in the notice explicit disclosure as to whether the Bonds have been escrowed to maturity or escrowed to call, as well as appropriate disclosure of the timing of maturity or call.

(d) In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township), solely in its capacity as such, is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the notice for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

(e) The Township acknowledges that the "rating changes" referred to in subsection (a)(11) above may include, without limitation, any change in any rating on the Bonds or other indebtedness for which the Township is liable.

(f) The Township acknowledges that it is not required to provide a notice of a Listed Event with respect to credit enhancement when the credit enhancement is added after the primary offering of the Bonds, the Township does not apply for or participate in obtaining such credit enhancement, and such credit enhancement is not described in the Official Statement.

Section 6. Mandatory Electronic Filing with EMMA.

All filings with the MSRB under this Disclosure Certificate shall be made by electronically transmitting such filings through the EMMA Dataport at <http://www.emma.msrb.org> as provided by the amendments to the Rule adopted by the SEC in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 59062 on December 5, 2008.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation.

(a) The Township's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance or the prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If the Township's obligation to pay a portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is assumed in full by some other entity, such entity shall be responsible for compliance with this Disclosure Certificate in the same manner as if it were the Township, and the Township shall have no further responsibility hereunder.

(b) This Disclosure Certificate, or any provision hereof, shall be null and void in the event that the Township (i) receives an opinion of Securities Counsel, addressed to the Township, to the effect that those portions of the Rule, which require such provisions of this Disclosure Certificate, do not or no longer apply to the Bonds, whether because such portions of the Rule are invalid, have been repealed, amended or modified, or are otherwise deemed to be inapplicable to the Bonds, as shall be specified in such opinion, and (ii) files notice to such effect with the MSRB.

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The Township, from time to time, may appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure

Certificate and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Except as otherwise provided in this Disclosure Certificate, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Township pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, this Disclosure Certificate may be amended, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), (b), (c), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, a change in law or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Township, or type of business conducted by the Township;

(ii) this Disclosure Certificate, as so amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of Securities Counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(iii) the amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Bondholders.

(b) In the event of any amendment to, or waiver of a provision of, this Disclosure Certificate, the Township shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report and shall include an explanation of the reason for such amendment or waiver. In particular, if the amendment results in a change to the annual financial information required to be included in the Annual Report pursuant to Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the first Annual Report that contains the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of such change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided. Further, if the annual financial information required to be provided in the Annual Report can no longer be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be included in the first Annual Report that does not include such information.

(c) If the Amendment results in a change to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as set forth in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall include a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of such differences and the impact of the changes on the presentation of the financial information. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall also be quantitative. A notice of the change in accounting principles shall be filed by the Township or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) at the written direction of the Township with the MSRB.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Township from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in

addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Township chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Township shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Failure to Comply. In the event of a failure of the Township or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Bondholder or Beneficial Owner may bring an action to obtain specific performance of the obligations of the Township or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) under this Disclosure Certificate, but no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances, and any failure to comply with the obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute a default with respect to the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the alleged failure of the Township to comply with this Disclosure Certificate is the inadequacy of the information disclosed pursuant hereto, then the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners (on whose behalf a Bondholder has not acted with respect to this alleged failure) of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds must take the actions described above before the Township shall be compelled to perform with respect to the adequacy of such information disclosed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 12. Duties of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Township, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Transmission of Information and Notices. Unless otherwise required by law or this Disclosure Certificate, and, in the sole determination of the Township or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, subject to technical and economic feasibility, the Township or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, shall employ such methods of information and notice transmission as shall be requested or recommended by the herein-designated recipients of such information and notices.

Section 15. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Township acknowledges and understands that other State and federal laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, may apply to the Township, and that under some circumstances, compliance with this Disclosure Certificate, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all duties and obligations of the Township under such laws.

Section 16. Governing Law. This Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State, and any suits and actions arising out of this Disclosure Certificate shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent this Disclosure Certificate addresses matters of federal securities laws, including the Rule, this Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such federal securities laws and official interpretations thereof.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD

By: _____

Its: _____

Dated: _____, 2017

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Obligated Person: Charter Township of Bloomfield, Michigan

Name of Bond Issue: County of Oakland Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal
Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017

Date of Bonds: _____, 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Charter Township of Bloomfield has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of its Continuing Disclosure Certificate with respect to the Bonds. The Charter Township of Bloomfield anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD

By: _____

Its _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE OF CHANGE IN TOWNSHIP'S FISCAL YEAR

Name of Obligated Person: Charter Township of Bloomfield, Michigan

Name of Bond Issue: County of Oakland Evergreen and Farmington Sewage Disposal
Systems North Evergreen Interceptor Bonds, Series 2017

Date of Bonds: _____, 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Charter Township of Bloomfield's fiscal year has changed. Previously, the Charter Township of Bloomfield's fiscal year ended on _____. It now ends on _____.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF BLOOMFIELD

By: _____

Its _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT C
ANNUAL REPORT COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Annual Report or portion thereof should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at <http://www.emma.msrb.org> pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(A) and (B).

Issuer's Name: _____

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): _____

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Annual Report relates: _____

Number of pages of the attached Annual Report or portion thereof: _____

Name of Bond Issue to which the attached Annual Report relates: _____

Date of such Bonds: _____

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Employer: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: _____

EXHIBIT D

EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Event Notice should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at <http://www.emma.msrb.org> pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: _____

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): _____

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Event Notice relates: _____

Number of pages of the attached Event Notice: _____

Description of the attached Event Notice (Check One):

- | | | |
|-----|-------|--|
| 1. | _____ | Principal and interest payment delinquencies |
| 2. | _____ | Non-Payment related defaults |
| 3. | _____ | Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties |
| 4. | _____ | Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties |
| 5. | _____ | Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform |
| 6. | _____ | Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security |
| 7. | _____ | Modifications to rights of securities holders |
| 8. | _____ | Bond calls |
| 9. | _____ | Defeasances |
| 10. | _____ | Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities |
| 11. | _____ | Rating changes |
| 12. | _____ | Tender offers |
| 13. | _____ | Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person |
| 14. | _____ | The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of an obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms |
| 15. | _____ | Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee |
| 16. | _____ | Failure to provide annual financial information as required |
| 17. | _____ | Other material event notice (specify) _____ |

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Employer: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: _____

Please format the Event Notice attached to this cover sheet in 10 point type or larger. Contact the MSRB at (202) 223-9503 with questions regarding this form or the dissemination of this notice.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND

COUNTY OFFICIALS

L. BROOKS PATTERSON, *County Executive*
ANDREW E. MEISNER, *County Treasurer*
LISA BROWN, *Clerk and Register of Deeds*
JESSICA COOPER, *Prosecuting Attorney*
MICHAEL J. BOUCHARD, *Sheriff*
JIM NASH, *Water Resources Commissioner*
KEITH LERMINIAUX, *Corporation Counsel*

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

MICHAEL J. GINGELL, *Chairperson*

TOM J. BERMAN	CHRISTINE LONG
DAVID BOWMAN	GARY MCGILLIVRAY
HUGH D. CRAWFORD	THOMAS F. MIDDLETON
WILLIAM DWYER	NANCY QUARLES
WADE FLEMING	MICHAEL SPISZ
MARCIA GERSHENSON	SHELLEY GOODMAN TAUB
ROBERT HOFFMAN	DOUG TIETZ
JANET JACKSON	PHILIP WEIPERT
ADAM L. KOCHENDERFER	DAVID WOODWARD
EILEEN T. KOWALL	HELAINÉ ZACK